





# JUPITER-X JUPITER-Xm

**Parameter Guide** 

© 2020 Roland Corporation 01

# Contents

Scene Parameter	3
♦ SCENE COMMON	3
♦ SCENE PART	4
♦ SCENE ZONE	6
♦ SCENE PART MFX	7
♦ SCENE EFFECT: Cho (Chorus)	7
Chorus Parameters	7
♦ SCENE EFFECT: Dly (Delay)	9
Delay Parameters	9
♦ SCENE EFFECT: Rev (Reverb)	10
Reverb Parameters	10
♦ SCENE EFFECT: OD (Overdrive)	11
♦ ARP COMMON	11
♦ ARP PART	12
Tone Parameters	14
♦ TONE COMMON Parameters	14
♦ TONE Parameters	16
System Parameters	29
♦ SYSTEM EFFECT: Cho	32
♦ SYSTEM EFFECT: Dly	32
♦ SYSTEM EFFECT: Rev	32
♦ SYSTEM EQ/COMP	32
♦ SYSTEM COLOR SET	33
♦ MODEL ASSIGN	33
MFX Parameters	34
♦ MFX Common Parameters	34
♦ MFX List	34
♦ Note	70

# Scene Parameter

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Scene Level	0–127	Adjusts the overall volume of the scene.
Tempo	20.00-300.00	Specifies the tempo of the scene (including the arpeggio).
ASSIGN		
	SL1, SL2 function a	ssignments
	OFF	No function is assigned.
	CC01-CC95	Controller number 1–95
	AFT	Aftertouch
	BEND DOWN	Applies the same effect as when the pitch bend wheel is moved downward.
	BEND UP	Applies the same effect as when the pitch bend wheel is moved upward.
	CHO LEVEL	Chorus level is assigned.
	REV LEVEL	Reverb level is assigned.
	DLY LEVEL	Delay level is assigned.
	ARP SHUFFLE	I-ARP's G-Shuffle parameter is assigned.
	ARP DURATION	I-ARP's G-Duration parameter is assigned.
SL1–SL2	PART FADE1	Continuously control the level of parts 1-4.  Part 2 Part 3 Part 4 Part 4 Part 4 Part 4  O Value 127 Part 4  expression 127 Part 4  expression 127  expression 127  expression 127  Part 4  expression 127  expression 127
	PART FADE2	Part3  0 Vălue 127  Part4  0 Vălue 127  expression 127  Part4  expression 127  Part4  expression 127  Part4  expression 127  Part4  127  Part4  127
	LEVEL P1-P5	Each part's volume is assigned.
	AGE	The SYSTEM > AGE parameter is assigned.
	S1-S3 function assi	
	OFF	No function is assigned.
	CC01–CC95	Controller number 1–95  Aftertouch
	AFT MONO/POLY	
	MONO/POLY	Mono/poly switch is assigned.
	SCENE LID (**)	Switch the scene to the previous number.
	SCENE UP (*)	Switch the scene to the next number.
	TONE DOWN (*)	Switch the tone to the previous number.
	TONE UP (*)	Switch the tone to the next number.
S1–S3 Func	PANEL DEC (*)	Applies the same effect as when the panel's [DEG button is pressed.

Applies the same effect as when the panel's [INC] button is pressed.

Applies the same effect as when the panel's I-ARPEGGIO [ON/OFF] button is pressed.

Applies the same effect as when the panel's I-ARPEGGIO [HOLD] button is pressed.

Applies the same effect as when the panel's I-ARPEGGIO [KEYS] button is pressed.

Chorus on/off is assigned.

Reverb on/off is assigned.

Delay on/off is assigned.

PANEL INC

**REV SW** 

DLY SW

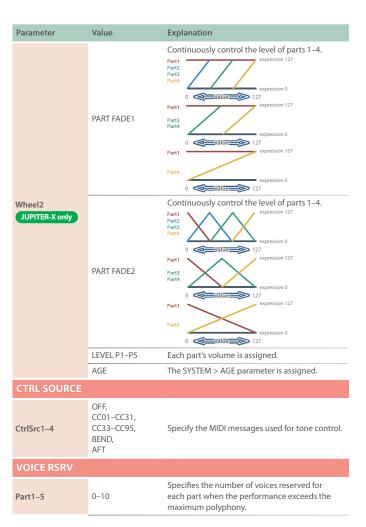
ARP SW (\*)

ARP HOLD (\*)

DETECT KEYS (\*)

Parameter	Value	Explanation
	DETECT BEAT (*)	Applies the same effect as when the panel's I-ARPEGGIO [BEAT] button is pressed.
	UNISON SW	Unison on/off is assigned.
S1–S3 Func	BEND MODE	Switches the bend mode.
	AUTO TUNING (*)	Executes tuning for the voice slot of a model that simulates an analog synthesizer.  The tuning will be corrected in a few seconds, but will subsequently return to the pitch discrepancies specified by the tone parameters.
	TAP TEMPO (*)	Sets the tap tempo function.
	START/STOP (*)	Starts/stops the step editor.
	DRV Sw	Overdrive on/off is assigned.
	Specifies the operat  * Buttons to which a f mode regardless of	unction marked with "*," is assigned will operate in LATCH
S1–S3 Mode	LATCH	The assigned function is switched each time you press the button.
	MOMENTARY	The assigned function is effective only while you hold down the button.
	Hold pedal function	n assignments
	OFF	No function is assigned.
	CC01-CC95	Controller number 1–95
	AFT	Aftertouch
	MONO/POLY	Mono/poly switch is assigned.
	SCENE DOWN	Switch the scene to the previous number.
	SCENE UP	Switch the scene to the next number.
	TONE DOWN	Switch the tone to the previous number.
	TONE UP	Switch the tone to the next number.
	PANEL DEC	Applies the same effect as when the panel's [DEC] button is pressed.
	PANEL INC	Applies the same effect as when the panel's [INC] button is pressed.
	CHO SW	Chorus on/off is assigned.
	REV SW	Reverb on/off is assigned.
Hold	DLY SW	Delay on/off is assigned.
	ARP SW	Applies the same effect as when the panel's I-ARPEGGIO [ON/OFF] button is pressed.
	ARP HOLD	Applies the same effect as when the panel's I-ARPEGGIO [HOLD] button is pressed.
	DETECT KEYS	Applies the same effect as when the panel's I-ARPEGGIO [KEYS] button is pressed.
	DETECT BEAT	Applies the same effect as when the panel's I-ARPEGGIO [BEAT] button is pressed.
	UNISON SW	Unison on/off is assigned.
	BEND MODE	Switches the bend mode.
	AUTO TUNING	Executes tuning for the voice slot of a model that simulates an analog synthesizer.  The tuning will be corrected in a few seconds, but will subsequently return to the pitch discrepancies specified by the tone parameters.
	TAP TEMPO	Sets the tap tempo function.
	START/STOP	Starts/stops the step editor.
	Specifies the polarit	ty of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.
Hold Pole	STANDARD	Specifies standard polarity.
	REVERSE	Specifies reverse polarity.
		<u> </u>

Parameter	Value	Explanation
	Ctrl pedal function	assignments
	OFF	No function is assigned.
	CC01–CC95	Controller number 1–95
	AFT	Aftertouch
	BEND DOWN	Applies the same effect as when the pitch bend wheel is moved downward.
	BEND UP	Applies the same effect as when the pitch bend wheel is moved upward.
	CHO LEVEL	Chorus level is assigned.
	REV LEVEL	Reverb level is assigned.
	DLY LEVEL	Delay level is assigned.
	ARP SHUFFLE	I-ARP's G-Shuffle parameter is assigned.
	ARP DURATION	I-ARP's G-Duration parameter is assigned.
Ctrl	PART FADE1	Part1 Part2 Part3 Part4 Part5 Part4 Part4 Part5 Part4 Part6 Part7 Part8 Part9
	PART FADE2	Part1 Part2 Part3 Part4 Part4 Part4 Part4 Part4 Part4 Part4 Part5 Part4 Part5 Part4 Part5 Part4 Part6 Part6 Part6 Part7 Part7 Part8 Part8 Part8 Part8 Part8 Part9
	LEVEL P1-P5	Each part's volume is assigned.
	AGE	The SYSTEM > AGE parameter is assigned.
Part XFade Pos	0–127	This parameter stores the current value of PART FADE as a scene setting.
	Wheel1 function as	ssignments
All In	OFF	No function is assigned.
Vheel1 JUPITER-X only	CC01-CC95	Controller number 1–95
JOI TIEN X ONLY	AFT	Aftertouch
	BEND	Pitch bend is assigned.
	Wheel2 function as	ssignments
	OFF	No function is assigned.
	CC01-CC95	Controller number 1–95
	AFT	Aftertouch
Vheel2	BEND DOWN	Applies the same effect as when the pitch bend wheel is moved downward.
JUPITER-X only	BEND UP	Applies the same effect as when the pitch bend wheel is moved upward.
	CHO LEVEL	Chorus level is assigned.
	REV LEVEL	Reverb level is assigned.
	DIV(1E)(E)	Delay level is assigned.
	DLY LEVEL	Delay level is assigned.
	ARP SHUFFLE	I-ARP's G-Shuffle parameter is assigned.



## **SCENE PART**

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Part Level	0–127	Specifies the volume of each part.
Pan	L64-63R	Specifies the pan of each part's sound when outputting in stereo.
Rev Send	0–127	Specifies the send level to reverb.
Cho Send	0–127	Specifies the send level to chorus.
Delay Send	0–127	Specifies the send level to delay.
Output	THRU, DRIVE	Specifies whether the output of each part goes through the OVER DRIVE effect (DRIVE) or does not go through it (THRU).
Part Sw	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the part is enabled (ON) or disabled (OFF).
Mute Sw	OFF, MUTE	Specifies the part mute setting.
Pitch		
Coarse Tune	-48-+48	Shifts the pitch in units of a semitone.
Fine Tune	-50-+50	Finely adjusts the pitch in units of one cent.
Oct Shift	-3-+3	Shifts the pitch of the keyboard in units of one octave.
Bend Range Part 1–4 only	0-24, TONE	Specifies the range of pitch change controlled by pitch bend, in semitone units. To use the setting of the tone, choose TONE.
	Specifies the behav	ior when the pitch bend controller is operated.
	NORMAL	The conventional pitch bend effect occurs.
Bend Mode Part 1–4 only	C+L (CATCH + LAST)	The pitch bend effect applies only to the last-played note. If a note-on occurs while pitch bend is already applied, the new note sounds at the center pitch. The pitch starts changing only after the controller passes through the center position.
	TONE	The tone's settings are used.

Pit Attack (*1) Part 1–4 only Pit Decay (*1) Part 1–4 only Pit Sustain (*1) Part 1–4 only Pit Release (*1) Part 1–4 only Pit Env Depth (*1) Part 1–4 only Fit Attack (*1) Fit Decay (*1) Fit Sustain (*1) Fit Sustain (*1) Fit Env Depth (*1) Fit KeyFilw (*1)  AMP Part 1–4 only Amp Attack (*1) Amp Decay (*1) Amp Sustain (*1)	Value  -64 + 63  -64 + 63  -64 - +63  -64 - +63  -64 - +63  -64 - +63  -64 - +63  -64 - +63  -64 - +63  -64 - +63	Explanation  Specifies the attack time of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the decay time of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the sustain time of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the release time of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the depth of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the attack time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the decay time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the sustain time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the release time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the depth of the filter envelope.
Part 1-4 only  Pit Decay (*1) Part 1-4 only  Pit Sustain (*1) Part 1-4 only  Pit Release (*1) Part 1-4 only  Pit Env Depth (*1) Part 1-4 only  Fil Attack (*1) Fit Sustain (*1) Fit Sustain (*1) Fit Sustain (*1) Fit Env Depth (*1) Fit KeyFilw (*1)  AMP Part 1-4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)  Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63	Specifies the decay time of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the sustain time of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the release time of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the depth of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the attack time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the decay time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the sustain time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the release time of the filter envelope.
Part 1-4 only  Pit Sustain (*1) Part 1-4 only  Pit Release (*1) Part 1-4 only  Pit Env Depth (*1) Part 1-4 only  FILTER Part 1-4 only  Fit Attack (*1) Fit Sustain (*1) Fit Env Depth (*1) Fit Env Depth (*1)  Fit KeyFilw (*1)  AMP Part 1-4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)  Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63	Specifies the sustain time of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the release time of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the depth of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the attack time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the decay time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the sustain time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the release time of the filter envelope.
Part 1-4 only  Pit Release (*1) Part 1-4 only  Pit Env Depth (*1) Part 1-4 only  FILTER Part 1-4 only  Fit Attack (*1) Fit Sustain (*1) Fit Env Depth (*1)  Fit KeyFilw (*1)  AMP Part 1-4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Decay (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63	Specifies the release time of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the depth of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the attack time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the decay time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the sustain time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the release time of the filter envelope.
Part 1-4 only  Pit Env Depth (*1) Part 1-4 only  FILTER Part 1-4 only  Fit Attack (*1) Fit Decay (*1) Fit Sustain (*1) Fit Env Depth (*1)  Fit Env Depth (*1)  AMP Part 1-4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Decay (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63	Specifies the depth of the pitch envelope.  Specifies the attack time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the decay time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the sustain time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the release time of the filter envelope.
Part 1–4 only  FILTER  Part 1–4 only  Fit Attack (*1)  Fit Decay (*1)  Fit Sustain (*1)  Fit Release (*1)  Fit Env Depth (*1)  AMP  Part 1–4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Decay (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63	Specifies the attack time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the decay time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the sustain time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the release time of the filter envelope.
Part 1-4 only  Fit Attack (*1)  Fit Decay (*1)  Fit Sustain (*1)  Fit Release (*1)  Fit Env Depth (*1)  Fit KeyFilw (*1)  AMP  Part 1-4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Decay (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63	Specifies the decay time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the sustain time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the release time of the filter envelope.
Fit Attack (*1) Fit Decay (*1) Fit Sustain (*1) Fit Release (*1) Fit Env Depth (*1)  Fit KeyFilw (*1)  AMP Part 1–4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Decay (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63 -64- +63 -64- +63	Specifies the decay time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the sustain time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the release time of the filter envelope.
Fit Sustain (*1)  Fit Release (*1)  Fit Env Depth (*1)  Fit KeyFilw (*1)  AMP  Part 1–4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Decay (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63 -64- +63	Specifies the sustain time of the filter envelope.  Specifies the release time of the filter envelope.
Fit Release (*1)  Fit Env Depth (*1)  Fit KeyFilw (*1)  AMP  Part 1-4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Decay (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63 -64- +63	Specifies the release time of the filter envelope.
Fit Env Depth (*1)  Fit KeyFilw (*1)  AMP Part 1–4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Decay (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63	
AMP Part 1-4 only Amp Attack (*1) Amp Decay (*1) Amp Sustain (*1) Amp Release (*1)		Specifies the depth of the filter envelope
AMP Part 1-4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Decay (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63	
Part 1-4 only  Amp Attack (*1)  Amp Decay (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)		Specifies the amount by which the keyboard pitch affects the cutoff frequency (key follow). With lower settings of this value, the cutoff frequency becomes lower as you play higher notes on the keyboard.
Amp Decay (*1)  Amp Sustain (*1)  Amp Release (*1)		
Amp Sustain (*1) Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63	Specifies the attack time of the amp envelope.
Amp Release (*1)	-64- +63	Specifies the decay time of the amp envelope.
	-64- +63	Specifies the sustain time of the amp envelope.
I FO	-64- +63	Specifies the release time of the amp envelope.
Part 1–4 only		
Pit LFO Dep (*1)	-64- +63	Specifies the amount by which the LFO affects the pitch.
Flt LFO Dep (*1)	-64- +63	Specifies the amount by which the LFO affects the cutoff frequency.
Amp LFO Dep (*1)	-64- +63	Specifies the amount by which the LFO affects the volume.
MODIFY		
Cutoff	-64-+63	Adjusts how far the filter is open. Increasing this value makes the sound brighter, and decreasing it makes the sound darker.
Resonance (*1)	-64-+63	Emphasizes the portion of the sound in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Excessively high settings can produce oscillation, causing the sound to distort.  Increasing this value strengthens the character, and decreasing it weakens the character.
Attack	-64-+63	Adjusts the time over which the sound reaches its maximum volume after you press the key. Higher values produce a milder attack; lower values produce a sharper attack.
Decay	-64-+63	Adjusts the time over which the volume decreases from its maximum value.  Larger settings of this value make the decay longer, and smaller settings make the decay shorter.
Release	-64-+63	The time it takes after the key is released for a sound to become inaudible. Larger settings of this value make the sound linger, and smaller settings make the sound end more sharply.
Vib Rate Part 1–4 only	-64-+63	Adjusts the vibrato speed (the rate at which the pitch is modulated). The pitch will be modulated more rapidly for higher settings, and more slowly with lower settings.
Vib Depth Part 1-4 only		

*1	There are valid when the model of tone assigned to part 1–4 is other than JUPITER-8,
	JUNO-106, JX-8P, SH-101, RD-PIANO, or VOCODER.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
rarameter	varac	Adjusts the time until vibrato (pitch modulation)
Vib Delay Part 1–4 only	-64-+63	Higher settings will produce a longer delay time before vibrato begins, while lower settings produce a shorter time.
CTRL		
Mono/Poly Part 1–4 only	MONO, POLY, TONE	Choose "MONO" if you want the tone assigned to the part to play monophonically, or "POLY" if you want to play it polyphonically. To use the setting of the tone, choose "TONE."
Legato Sw Part 1–4 only	OFF, ON, TONE	Legato can be applied when playing monophonically. "Legato" is a playing technique that smooths the transition between notes, minimizing the sense of a gap between them. The effect is similar to the guitar performance techniques of hammering-on and pulling-off. Choose "ON" to apply legato, or "OFF" if not. Choose "TONE" if you want to use the setting specified by the tone.
Porta Sw Part 1–4 only	OFF, ON, TONE	Specifies whether portamento is applied. Select "ON" to apply portamento, or "OFF" if you don't want to apply portamento. Choose "TONE" if you want to use the setting specified by the tone.
Porta Time Part 1–4 only	0–127, TONE	When portamento is used, this specifies the time over which the pitch will change. Higher settings will cause the pitch change to the next note to take more time.  Choose "TONE" if you want to use the setting specified by the tone.
Unison Sw Part 1–4 only	OFF, ON, TONE	This layers a single sound. Choose "ON" if you want to play using unison, or "OFF" if not. Choose "TONE" if you want to use the setting specified by the tone.
Velo Sens	-63-+63	Adjusts the velocity sensitivity.  Larger settings raise the sensitivity.
	Sets the way sound number of times.	s are played when the same key is pressed a
	SINGLE	Only one sound can be played at a time when the same key is pressed. With continuous sounds where the sound plays for an extended time, the previous sound is stopped when the following sound is played.
Voice Assign	LIMIT	Layers notes of the same key so that they sound together.  If long-sustaining notes are played consecutively, the previous notes are turned off after a certain number of notes accumulate.
	FULL	Layer the sound of the same keys. Even with continuous sounds where the sound plays for an extended time, such as with crash cymbals, the sounds are layered, without previously played sounds being eliminated.
KBD Velo	REAL, FIXED	Specifies whether the velocity value changes according to the actual strength of your playing (REAL) or is always a fixed velocity value regardless of how you play (FIXED).
KBD Fixed Velo	1–127	Specifies the velocity value when KBD Velo is "FIXED."
Velo Curve	OFF, 1–4	For each part, select one of the following four velocity curves as appropriate for the playing touch of your MIDI keyboard. If you want to use the velocity curve of this unit's keyboard, choose "OFF."

Parameter	Value	Explanation
MIDI		
Rx PC	OFF, ON	Specifies whether program change is received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Bank	OFF, ON	Specifies whether bank select is received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Bend	OFF, ON	Specifies whether pitch bend is received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Poly Pres	OFF, ON	Specifies whether polyphonic aftertouch is received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Ch Pres	OFF, ON	Specifies whether channel aftertouch is received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Mod	OFF, ON	Specifies whether modulation is received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Volume	OFF, ON	Specifies whether volume is received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Pan	OFF, ON	Specifies whether pan is received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Exp	OFF, ON	Specifies whether expression is received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Hold-1	OFF, ON	Specifies whether hold 1 is received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Ch	1–16	Specifies the MIDI receive channel of each part.  * If Tx Mode is ON, this is also used as the MIDI transmit channel setting.
SCALE Part 1–4 only		
	CUSTOM	Custom: This lets you create a custom scale.
	EQUAL	Equal Temperament: This tuning divides an octave into 12 equal parts.  Every interval produces about the same amount of slight dissonance.
	JUST-MAJ	<b>Just (Major):</b> This scale eliminates dissonance in fifths and thirds. It is unsuited to playing melodies and cannot be transposed, but is capable of beautiful sonorities.
	JUST-MIN	Just (Minor): The scales of the major and minor just intonations are different. You can get the same effect with the minor scale as with the major scale.
Туре	PYTHAGORE	Pythagorean: This scale, devised by the philosopher Pythagoras, eliminates dissonance in fourths and fifths.  Dissonance is produced in thirds, but melodies are euphonious.
	KIRNBERGE	Kirnberger: This scale is a modification of the meantone and just intonations that permits greater freedom in transposition to other keys. Performances are possible in all keys (III).
	MEANTONE	<b>Meantone:</b> This scale makes some compromises in just intonation, enabling transposition to other keys.
	WERCKMEIS	Werckmeister: This is a combination of the meantone and Pythagorean scales. Performances are possible in all keys (first technique, III).
	ARABIC	<b>Arabic Scale:</b> This scale is suitable for Arabic music.
Key	C, C#, D, D#, E, F, F#, G, G#, A, A#, B	Sets the keynote.
C-B	-64-+63	Finely adjusts the pitch.
EQ		
Switch	OFF, ON	Turns the equalizer (EQ) on/off.  Specifies the amount of boost/cut for the input
In Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Specifies the amount of boost/cut for the input sound.  Specifies the amount of boost/cut for the
Low Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Specifies the amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency region.  Specifies the frequency of the low-frequency
Low Freq	20-16000 [Hz]	region.
Mid Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Specifies the amount of boost/cut for the mid-frequency region.
Mid Freq	20–16000 [Hz]	Specifies the frequency of the mid-frequency region.
Mid Q	0.5–16.0	Specifies the width of the mid-frequency region. Higher values produce a narrower width.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
High Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Specifies the amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency region.
High Freq	20-16000 [Hz]	Specifies the frequency of the high-frequency region.

# SCENE ZONE

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Keyboard Sw	OFF, ON	Turns on/off the part played by the keyboard.
Key Rng Low	CG9	Set the keyboard range in which each part will sound. Make these settings when you want different key
Key Rng Upp	CG9	ranges to play different tones. Specify the lower limit (Key Rng Low) and upper limit (Key Rng Upp) of the key range.
Key Fade Low	0–127	Specifies the degree to which the part is sounded by notes played below the Key Rng Low. If you don't want the tone to sound at all, set this parameter to "0."
Key Fade Upp	0–127	Specifies the degree to which the part is sounded by notes played above the Key Rng Upp. If you don't want the tone to sound at all, set this parameter to "0."
Velo Rng Low	1–127	Specify the lower limit (Velo Rng Low) and upper limit (Velo Rng Upp) of the velocities that will sound the tone.
Velo Rng Upp	1–127	Make these settings when you want different tones to sound depending on keyboard playing dynamics.
Velo FadeLow	0–127	Specifies the degree to which the part is sounded by notes played more softly than Velo Rng Low. If you don't want the tone to sound at all, set this parameter to "0."
Velo FadeUpp	0–127	Specifies the degree to which the part is sounded by notes played more strongly than Velo Rng Upp. If you don't want the tone to sound at all, set this parameter to "0."
Ctrl Rx		not in units of an individual part is assigned to a controller, eived regardless of the setting.
Ctrl Rx Rx S1 -S3		
	the operation is rece	eived regardless of the setting.  Specifies whether [S1]–[S3] button operations are
Rx S1 -S3	OFF, ON	sived regardless of the setting.  Specifies whether [S1]-[S3] button operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [SL1], [SL2] slider operations are
Rx S1 -S3 Rx SL1 -SL2	OFF, ON OFF, ON	Specifies whether [S1]-[S3] button operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [SL1], [SL2] slider operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are
Rx S1 -S3 Rx SL1 -SL2 Rx HoldPdl	OFF, ON OFF, ON OFF, ON	Specifies whether [S1]-[S3] button operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [SL1], [SL2] slider operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx S1 -S3 Rx SL1 -SL2 Rx HoldPdl Rx CtrlPdl Rx Wheel1	OFF, ON OFF, ON OFF, ON OFF, ON	Specifies whether [S1]-[S3] button operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [SL1], [SL2] slider operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether Ctrl pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 1] wheel operation is
Rx S1 -S3 Rx SL1 -SL2 Rx HoldPdl Rx CtrlPdl Rx Wheel1 JUPITER-X only Rx Wheel2	OFF, ON OFF, ON OFF, ON OFF, ON	Specifies whether [S1]-[S3] button operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [SL1], [SL2] slider operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether Ctrl pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 1] wheel operation is received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 2] wheel operation is
Rx S1 -S3  Rx SL1 -SL2  Rx HoldPdl  Rx CtrlPdl  Rx Wheel1  JUPITER-X only  Rx Wheel2  JUPITER-X only	OFF, ON OFF, ON OFF, ON OFF, ON	Specifies whether [S1]-[S3] button operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [SL1], [SL2] slider operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether Ctrl pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 1] wheel operation is received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 2] wheel operation is
Rx S1 -S3 Rx SL1 -SL2 Rx HoldPdl Rx CtrlPdl Rx Wheel1 JUPITER-X only Rx Wheel2 JUPITER-X only Master Kbd	off, on	Specifies whether [S1]-[S3] button operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [SL1], [SL2] slider operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether Ctrl pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 1] wheel operation is received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 2] wheel operation is received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether MIDI messages are transmitted (ON) or not transmitted (OFF).  If you're using this unit as a master keyboard,
Rx S1 -S3  Rx SL1 -SL2  Rx HoldPdl  Rx CtrlPdl  Rx Wheel1  JUPITER-X only  Rx Wheel2  JUPITER-X only  Master Kbd  Tx Mode	off, on	Specifies whether [S1]-[S3] button operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [SL1], [SL2] slider operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether Ctrl pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 1] wheel operation is received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 2] wheel operation is received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether MIDI messages are transmitted (ON) or not transmitted (OFF).  If you're using this unit as a master keyboard, choose "MKB."  Specifies the transmit channel for MIDI messages of the keyboard part.
Rx S1 -S3  Rx SL1 -SL2  Rx HoldPdl  Rx CtrlPdl  Rx Wheel1  JUPITER-X only  Master Kbd  Tx Mode  Mkb Ch	the operation is reco	Specifies whether [S1]-[S3] button operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [SL1], [SL2] slider operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether Ctrl pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 1] wheel operation is received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 2] wheel operation is received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether MIDI messages are transmitted (ON) or not transmitted (OFF).  If you're using this unit as a master keyboard, choose "MKB."  Specifies the transmit channel for MIDI messages of the keyboard part.
Rx S1 -S3 Rx SL1 -SL2 Rx HoldPdl Rx CtrlPdl Rx Wheel1 JUPITER-X only Master Kbd Tx Mode Mkb Ch Mkb MSB	OFF, ON	Specifies whether [S1]-[S3] button operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [SL1], [SL2] slider operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether Island pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether hold pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether Ctrl pedal operations are received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 1] wheel operation is received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether [WHEEL 2] wheel operation is received (ON) or not received (OFF).  Specifies whether MIDI messages are transmitted (ON) or not transmitted (OFF).  If you're using this unit as a master keyboard, choose "MKB."  Specifies the transmit channel for MIDI messages of the keyboard part.  Here you can enter numerical values for program

## **SCENE PART MFX**

Parameter	Value	Explanation	
FIIwToneMFX	OFF, ON	If this is OFF, the following parameters are shown.	
Туре	→ "MFX List" (p. 34)		
Switch	OFF, ON	Switches the MFX on/off.	
Cho Send	0-127	Adjusts the amount of chorus. If you don't want to add the chorus effect, set it to 0.	
Rev Send	0–127	Adjusts the amount of reverb.  If you don't want to add the reverb effect, set it to 0.	
MFX Parameters	→ "MFX List" (p. 34)		
	Specifies the MIDI message that will control the corresponding N CONTROL parameter.		
	OFF	MFX CONTROL will not be used.	
	CC01-31	Controller number 1–31	
	CC33-95	Controller number 33–95	
Src1-4	BEND	Pitch bend	
	AFT	Aftertouch	
	SYS-CTRL1-4	Specifies the multi-effect parameters that are controlled by MFX CONTROL. The multi-effects parameters available for control will depend on the multi-effects type.	
Sens1–4	-63-+63	Specifies the depth of MFX CONTROL. Specify a positive (+) value if you want to change the value of the assigned destination in a positive direction (larger, toward the right, faster, etc.), or specify a negative (-) value if you want to change the value in a negative direction (smaller, toward the left, slower, etc.). Larger values will allow a greater amount of control.	
Asgn1-4	→ "MFX List" (p. 34)		

<sup>\*</sup> These parameters are not shown if the model assigned to the part is RD-PIANO.

## SCENE EFFECT: Cho (Chorus)

If the "SYSTEM EFFECT: Cho" (p. 32) Source parameter is set to "SCENE," the following parameters are shown, allowing you to edit the chorus type and other parameters.

If the parameter is set to "SYS," the screen indicates "Source is System.," and the following parameters are not shown.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Switch	OFF, ON	Switches chorus on/off.
ChoType	→ "Chorus Parame	ters" (p. 7)
Level	0–127	Specifies the output level of the sound with chorus applied.
Rev Send	0–127	Specifies the send level to reverb.
Chorus Parameters	Edit the parameters of the selected chorus. The available parameters differ depending on the type of chorus you selected in ChoType.  *Chorus Parameters" (p. 7)	

### **Chorus Parameters**

00

OFF

01 Chorus

This is a stereo chorus.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Rate	0–127	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Feedback	0–127	Level at which chorus sound is returned to the input

### 02 CE-

CE-1 (Chorus)

This models the classic BOSS CE-1 chorus effect unit. It provides a chorus sound with a distinctively analog warmth.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Intensity	0–127	Chorus depth

### 03

SDD-320 (Dimension D)

This models Roland's DIMENSION D (SDD-320). It provides a clear chorus sound.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Mode	1, 2, 3, 4, 1+4, 2+4, 3+4	Switches the mode.

### 04 Delay

This is a stereo delay.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
Dly Msec	1–1300	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until
Dly Note	Note	the delay sound is heard.
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Adjusts the frequency above which the delay sound fed back to the effect is filtered out (BYPASS: no cut).

### 05 T-Ctrl Dly (Time Control Delay)

A stereo delay in which the delay time can be varied smoothly.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
Dly Msec	1–1300	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until
Dly Note	Note	the delay sound is heard.
Acceleration	0–15	When you change the delay time, this specifies the time over which the current delay time changes to the specified delay time. This affects the speed of pitch change as well as the delay time.
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.

### 06 Delay → Trem (Delay → Tremolo)

Tremolo is applied to the delay sound.

в арри	ea to the aciay se	
Parameter	Value	Explanation
Input	MONAURAL	The input is mono-mixed.
	STEREO	The sound is input in stereo.
Dly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
Dly Msec	1–1300	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until
Dly Note	Note	the delay sound is heard.
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Adjusts the frequency above which the filtered out (BYPASS: no cut).
Trm Switch	OFF, ON	Switches the tremolo effect on/off
	Modulation Wave	
	TRI	Triangle wave
	SQR	Square wave
Trm ModWave	SIN	Sine wave
	SAW1	- Sawtooth wave
	SAW2	Sawtooth wave
	TRP	Trapezoidal wave
Trm Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the tremolo synchronizes with the tempo.
Trm Hz	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	- Tremolo rate
Trm Note	Note	memoro rate
Trm Depth	0–127	Tremolo depth

## 07 2Tap PanDly (2 Tap Pan Delay)

Delayed sound is heard from the two locations you specify.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
Dly Msec	1-1300	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until
Dly Note	Note	the second delay sound is heard.
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Adjusts the frequency above which the delay sound fed back to the effect is filtered out (BYPASS: no cut).
Dly1 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 1
Dly2 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 2
Dly1 Level	0–127	Volume of delay 1
Dly2 Level	0–127	Volume of delay 2

### 08 3Tap PanDly (3 Tap Pan Delay)

Delayed sound is heard from the three locations you specify.

•		, , ,
Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
Dly Msec	1–2600	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until
Dly Note	Note	the third delay sound is heard.
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Adjusts the frequency above which the delay sound fed back to the effect is filtered out (BYPASS: no cut).
Dly1 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 1
Dly2 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 2
Dly3 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 3
Dly1 Level	0–127	Volume of delay 1
Dly2 Level	0–127	Volume of delay 2
Dly3 Level	0–127	Volume of delay 3

### 09 JUNO Chorus (JUNO-106 Chorus)

This models the chorus effects of the Roland JUNO-106.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Mode	I, II, I+II, JX I, JX II	Type of Chorus  1+II: The state when two buttons are pressed simultaneously.
Noise Level	0–127	Amount of noise produced by the chorus

### NOTE

Note 1/64T, 1/64, 1/32T, 1/32, 1/16T, 1/32., 1/16, 1/8T, 1/16., 1/8, 1/4T, 1/8., 1/4, 1/2T, 1/4., 1/2, 1T, 1/2., 1, 2T, 1., 2

(\*1) 200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz], BYPASS

# SCENE EFFECT: Dly (Delay)

If the "SYSTEM EFFECT: Dly" (p. 32) Source parameter is set to "SCENE," the following parameters are shown, allowing you to edit the delay type and other parameters.

If the parameter is set to "SYS," the screen indicates "Source is System.," and the following parameters are not shown.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Switch	OFF, ON	Switches the delay on/off.
DlyType	→ "Delay Param	neters" (p. 9)
Level	0–127	Specifies the output level of the sound with delay applied.
Rev Send	0–127	Specifies the send level to reverb.
Delay parameters	Edit the parameters of the selected delay. The available parameters differ depending on the type of chorus you selected in DlyType.  *Delay Parameters" (p. 9)	

### **Delay Parameters**

00

**OFF** 

### 01 Delay

This is a stereo delay.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
Dly Msec	1–1300	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until
Dly Note	Note	the delay sound is heard.
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Adjusts the frequency above which the delay sound fed back to the effect is filtered out (BYPASS: no cut).

## 02 T-Ctrl Dly (Time Control Delay)

A stereo delay in which the delay time can be varied smoothly.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
Dly Msec	1–1300	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until
Dly Note	Note	the delay sound is heard.
Acceleration	0–15	When you change the delay time, this specifies the time over which the current delay time changes to the specified delay time. This affects the speed of pitch change as well as the delay time.
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.

## 03 Delay → Trem (Delay → Tremolo)

Tremolo is applied to the delay sound.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Input	MONAURAL	The input is mono-mixed.
	STEREO	The sound is input in stereo.
Dly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
Dly Msec	1–1300	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until
Dly Note	Note	the delay sound is heard.

Parameter	Value	Explanation	
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.	
HF Damp	200–8000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Adjusts the frequency above which the filtered out (BYPASS: no cut).	
Trm Switch	OFF, ON	Switches the tremolo effect on/off	
	Modulation Wave		
	TRI	Triangle wave	
	SQR	Square wave	
Trm ModWave	SIN	Sine wave	
	SAW1	- Sawtooth wave	
	SAW2	Sawtooth wave	
	TRP	Trapezoidal wave	
Trm Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the tremolo synchronizes with the tempo.	
Trm Hz	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	- Tremolo rate	
Trm Note	Note	- Helliolo fate	
Trm Depth	0–127	Tremolo depth	

### 04 2Tap PanDly (2 Tap Pan Delay)

Delayed sound is heard from the two locations you specify.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
Dly Msec	1–1300	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until
Dly Note	Note	the second delay sound is heard.
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Adjusts the frequency above which the delay sound fed back to the effect is filtered out (BYPASS: no cut).
Dly1 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 1
Dly2 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 2
Dly1 Level	0–127	Volume of delay 1
Dly2 Level	0–127	Volume of delay 2

### 05 3Tap PanDly (3 Tap Pan Delay)

Delayed sound is heard from the three locations you specify.

•		
Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
Dly Msec	1–2600	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until
Dly Note	Note	the third delay sound is heard.
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect. Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200–8000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Adjusts the frequency above which the delay sound fed back to the effect is filtered out (BYPASS: no cut).
Dly1 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 1
Dly2 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 2
Dly3 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 3
Dly1 Level	0–127	Volume of delay 1
Dly2 Level	0–127	Volume of delay 2
Dly3 Level	0–127	Volume of delay 3

#### NOTE

Note 1/64T, 1/64, 1/32T, 1/32, 1/16T, 1/32., 1/16, 1/8T, 1/16., 1/8, 1/4T, 1/8., 1/4, 1/2T, 1/4., 1/2, 1T, 1/2., 1, 2T, 1., 2

(\*1) 200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz], BYPASS

## SCENE EFFECT: Rev (Reverb)

If the **"SYSTEM EFFECT: Rev"** (p. 32) Source parameter is set to **"SCENE,"** the following parameters are shown, allowing you to edit the reverb type and other parameters.

If the parameter is set to **"SYS,"** the screen indicates **"Source is System.,"** and the following parameters are not shown.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Switch	OFF, ON	Switches the reverb on/off.
RevType	→ "Reverb Para	meters" (p. 10)
Level	0–127	Specifies the output level of the sound with reverb applied.
Reverb Parameters	Edit the parameters of the selected reverb type. The available parameters differ depending on the type of reverb you selected in ReveType.  *Reverb Parameters" (p. 10)	

## **Reverb Parameters**

00 OFF

INTEGRA7Rev (INTEGRA 7 Reverb)

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Char	ROOM1, ROOM2, HALL1, HALL2, PLATE	Type of reverb
PreDelay	0–100	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the reverb sound is heard.
Time	0.1–10.0 [sec]	Adjusts the decay length of the reverb sound.
Density	0–127	Adjusts the density of the reverb sound.
Diffusion	0–127	Adjusts the change in the density of the reverb over time. The higher the value, the more the density increases with time.  (The effect of this setting is most pronounced with long reverb times.)
LF Damp	0-100	Adjusts the low-frequency portion of the reverb.
HF Damp	0-100	Adjusts the high-frequency portion of the reverb.
Spread	0–127	Reverb spread
Tone	0–127	Tonal character of the reverb

### 02 Warm Hall

Parameter	Value	Explanation
PreDelay	0.0–100.0	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the reverb sound is heard.
Time	0.3–30.0 [sec]	Adjusts the decay length of the reverb sound.
Pre LPF	16-15000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Frequency above which to cut the high-frequency portion of the sound entering the reverb
Pre HPF	16–15000 [Hz], BYPASS, (*2)	Frequency below which to cut the low-frequency portion of the sound entering the reverb
PreLpLPF	16-15000 [Hz], BYPASS (*1)	Frequency above which to cut the high-frequency portion of the extended reverberation
Diffusion	0–127	Adjusts the change in the density of the reverb over time.
HF Damp F	1000-8000 [Hz] (*3)	Adjusts the frequency above which to cut the high-frequency portion of the reverb.
HF Damp R	0.1–1.0	Adjusts the amount by which to attenuate the high-frequency portion of the reverb.

## 03 Hall

Parameter	Value	Explanation
PreDelay	0.0-100.0	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the reverb sound is heard.
Time	0–127	Adjusts the decay length of the reverb sound.
Size	1–8	Size of room/hall
High Cut	160–12500 [Hz], BYPASS (*4)	Adjusts the frequency above which the high-frequency portion of the final output sound is cut (BYPASS: no cut)
Density	0–127	Adjusts the density of the reverb sound.
Diffusion	0–127	Adjusts how reverb density increases over time. (This effect is especially noticeable with long reverb times.)
LF Damp F	50-4000 [Hz] (*5)	Adjusts the frequency below which the low-frequency portion of the reverb sound is cut.
LF Damp G	-36-0 [dB]	LF damp attenuation amount (0: no effect)
HF DampF	4000–12500 [Hz] (*6)	Adjusts the frequency above which the high-frequency portion of the reverb sound is cut.
HF Damp G	-36-0 [dB]	HF damp attenuation amount (0: no effect)

### 04 GS Reverb

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Char	ROOM1, ROOM2, ROOM3, HALL1, HALL2, PLATE, DELAY, PAN-DELAY	Selects the type of reverb.
Pre LPF	0–7	Adjusts the amount of high-frequency attenuation for the sound being input to the reverb.
Time	0–127	Adjusts the decay length of the reverb sound.
Feedback	0–127	Adjusts the level at which the reverb sound is returned to the input.

### 05 SRV-2000

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Selection	R0.3, R1.0, R7.0, R15, R22, R26, R32, R37, H15, H22, H26, H32, H37, P-B, P-A	Selects the type of reverb offered by the Roland SRV-2000 digital reverb.
PreDelay	0–160	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the reverb sound is heard.
Time	0.1–99.0 [sec]	Adjusts the decay length of the reverb sound.
HF Damp	0.05-1.00	Adjusts the high-frequency portion of the reverb.
Density	0–9	Adjusts the density of the late reverberation.
Attack Gain	0–9	Adjusts the gain of the early reflections.
Attack Time	0–9	Adjusts the time of the early reflections.
ER Density	0–9	Adjusts the density of the early reflections.
ER Level	0–99	Adjusts the volume of the early reflections.
Low Freq	0.04-1.00 [kHz]	Frequency of the low range.
Low Gain	-24-+12 [dB]	Gain of the low range.
Mid Freq	0.25–9.99 [kHz]	Frequency of the middle range.
Mid Gain	-24-+12 [dB]	Gain of the middle range.
Mid Q	0.2-9.0	Width of the middle range. Set a higher value to narrow the range to be affected.
HighFreq	0.80-9.99 [kHz]	Frequency of the high range.
HighGain	-24-+12 [dB]	Gain of the high range
High Q	0.2–9.0	Specifies the width of the high-frequency range. Set a higher value to narrow the range to be affected.

### 06 SRV-2000NL (NON-LINEAR)

Parameter	Value	Explanation
PreDelay	0–120	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the reverb sound is heard.
ReverbTime	-0.9-+99.0 [sec]	Adjusts the decay length of the reverb sound.
GateTime	10-450	Adjusts the time from when the reverb starts being heard until the reverb sound is cut off.
Low Freq	0.04-1.00 [kHz]	Frequency of the low range.
Low Gain	-24-+12 [dB]	Gain of the low range.
Mid Freq	0.25-9.99 [kHz]	Frequency of the middle range.
Mid Gain	-24-+12 [dB]	Gain of the middle range.
Mid Q	0.2-9.0	Width of the middle range. Set a higher value to narrow the range to be affected.
HighFreq	0.80-9.99 [kHz]	Frequency of the high range.
HighGain	-24-+12 [dB]	Gain of the high range
Hi Q	0.2-9.0	Specifies the width of the high-frequency range. Set a higher value to narrow the range to be affected.

### 07 GM2 Reverb

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Char	SMALL ROOM, MEDIUM ROOM, LARGE ROOM, MEDIUM HALL, LARGE HALL, PLATE	Selects the type of reverb.
Time	0–127	Adjusts the decay length of the reverb sound.

### NOTE

- (\*1) 16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, 10000, 12500, 15000 [Hz], BYPASS
- (\*2) BYPASS, 16, 20, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, 10000, 12500, 15000 [Hz]
- (\*3) 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]
- (\*4) 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500, 640, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3200, 4000, 5000, 6400, 8000, 10000, 12500 [Hz], BYPASS
- (\*5) 50, 64, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 320, 400, 500, 640, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3200, 4000 [Hz]
- (\*6) 4000, 5000, 6400, 8000, 10000, 12500 [Hz]

## SCENE EFFECT: OD (Overdrive)

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Drive Sw	OFF, ON	Turns overdrive on/off.
Drive	0–127	Adjusts the degree of distortion.
Cho Send Lev	0–127	Adjusts the amount of chorus. If you don't want to add the chorus effect, set it to 0.
Rev Send Lev	0–127	Adjusts the amount of reverb. If you don't want to add the reverb effect, set it to 0.
Dly Send Lev	0–127	Adjusts the amount of delay.  If you don't want to add the delay effect, set it to 0.

## **ARP COMMON**

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Туре	00–55 (*1)	Specifies the arpeggio type.  What is changed by TYPE  (1) Arpeggio pattern and part arpeggio parameters of parts 1–4  * For a part whose SCENE ZONE EDIT > Keyboard Sw is ON, the current sound (tone) and part level are maintained even if you change the TYPE.  * You can use the SYSTEM > ARPEGGIO > Set Tone setting to turn on/off the function of (2).
Rytm	00–44 (*2)	Specifies the arpeggio's rhythm type.  What is changed by RHYTHM  (1) Arpeggio pattern and part arpeggio parameters of part 5 (2) Sound (drum kit) and part level of part 5  * If the SCENE ZONE EDIT > Keyboard Sw is ON, the current sound (tone) and part level are maintained even if you change the RHYTHM.  * You can use the SYSTEM > ARPEGGIO > Set Drum Kit setting to specify whether this changes (ON) or does not change (OFF).  (3) Tempo (SCENE or SYSTEM)  * You can use SYSTEM > ARPEGGIO > Set Tempo to specify whether this changes (ON) or does not change (OFF).
G-Duration	-50–50	Specifies a global duration value that applies a relative adjustment to the duration values of each part.
G-Shuffle	0–100	Specifies the global shuffle value that applies a relative adjustment to the shuffle values of each part.
Switch	OFF, ON	Arpeggio switch. This is linked with the panel button.
Hold Sw	OFF, ON	Arpeggio hold switch. This is linked with the panel button.
Keys Sw	OFF, ON	KEYS switch for the arpeggio PLAY DETECTOR. If this is on, the arpeggio pitch changes according to the key you play. This is linked with the panel button.
Beat Sw	OFF, ON	BEAT switch for the arpeggio PLAY DETECTOR. If this is on, the arpeggio pattern changes according to the timing of your keyboard performance. This is linked with the panel button.
Detect Sens	1–10	Specifies the BEAT sensitivity of the arpeggio PLAY DETECTOR. Higher values make the pattern change more sensitively. If you're unable to reproduce the same pattern even when you're trying to play the keyboard in the same rhythm, lowering this value might help.
In Range Low In Range Up	CG9	Specifies the range of keys detected for arpeggio performance. Pressing a key outside the specified range will not affect the arpeggio function.

	(*1) Type	(*2) Rytm
00	OFF	OFF
01	UP 16th	KICK
02	DOWN 16S	KICK+HH
03	UP&DOWN TRI	KICK+CLAP
04	RANDOM 8th	LOOP

	(*1) Type	(*2) Rytm
05	POLY SYNCP	LOOP-S
06	I-UP 8-16	I-BEAT [2]
07	I-NO 4-8-16	I-BEAT [3] -1
08	I-P 4-8-16R	I-BEAT [3] -2
09	I-NO SYNCP	I-BEAT [0+3]
10	I-NO FREE	I-BEAT [3] -3
11	I-ENS P3-1	I-CR78 120
12	I-ENS P3-2	I-CR78 116
13	I-ENS P3-3S	I-CR78 112S
14	I-ENS P34-1	I-90's 70
15	I-ENS P34-2	I-T808 120
16	I-ENS P34-3	I-T909 120
17	I-ENS P34-4	I-T808 120
18	I-ENS P34-5	I-T909 135
19	I-ENS P34-6	I-POP 80
20	I-ENS P34-7	I-T808 80
21	I-ENS P34-8	I-T808 131
22	I-ENS P34-9	I-CR78 112S
23	I-ENSP34-10	I-T707 124
24	I-ENSP34-11	I-ANA 122
25	I-ENSP34-12	I-CR78 109
26	I-ENSP34-13	I-T909 135S
27	I-ENSP34-14	I-CR78 118
28	I-ENSP34-15	I-ANA 118
29	I-ENSP34-16	I-T606 112
30	I-ENSP34-17	I-T808 149
31	I-ENSP34-18	I-CR78 124
32	I-ENSP34-19	I-T909 126
33	I-ENSP34-20	I-CR78 98S
34	I-ENSP34-21	I-STD 116S
35	I-ENSP34-22	I-T808 130
36	I-ENSP34-23	I-T606 135
37	I-ENSP34-24	I-CR78 160
38	I-ENSP34-25	I-ANA 130
39	I-ENSP34-26	I-CR78 152
40	I-ENSP34-27	I-T808 138
41	I-ENSP234-1	I-T808 108
42	I-ENSP234-2	I-CR78 98
43	I-ENSP234-3	I-T808 114S
44	I-ENSP234-4	I-T606 126S
45	I-ENSP34-28	
46	I-ENSP34-29	
47	I-ENSP234-5	
48	I-ENSP234-6	
49	I-ENSP234-7	
50	I-ENSP34-30	
51	I-DLY SYNTH	
52	I-DLY PIANO	
53	I-DLY PLUCK	
54		
55	I-BASS AUTO I-BASS DOWN	

# ARP PART

Switch	DFF, DN, KEYSW	Specifies whether each part's arpeggio is "ON" or "OFF" when the panel arpeggio switch is ON, or whether it follows the SCENE ZONE EDIT Keyboard Sw setting "KEYSW." If you choose "KEYSW," you can turn on/off the arpeggio for the corresponding part by using panel buttons [6]–[10] Keyboard SW when in
		[PART] or [FUNCTION].
Hold Sw O	DFF, ON	When the panel's arpeggio hold switch is ON, this setting specifies whether the arpeggio performance of each part is held when you release the keyboard (ON) or stops when you release the keyboard (OFF).
S	pecifies the note va	lue represented by one grid of the arpeggio.
4	łth	quarter note (1 grid = 1 beat)
8:	8th	eighth note (2 grids = 1 beat)
Grid Note 8	8th_3	eighth note triplet (3 grids = 1 beat)
10	6th	sixteenth note (4 grids = 1 beat)
_	6th_3	sixteenth note triplets (6 grids = 1 beat)
3:	32nd	thirty-second note (8 grids = 1 beat)
Oct Range -3	3-+3	Specifies the range of octaves in which the arpeggio is sounded. You can specify whether the arpeggio is sounded in the octave(s) above (+) or below (-) the notes you play.
Transpose -3	36-+36	Shifts the arpeggio notes in semitone steps.
	specifies the order in counded as an arpec	n which the notes of the chord you play are ggio.
U	JP	Sounded consecutively starting at the lowest key you press.
D	DOWN	Sounded consecutively starting at the highest key you press.
U	JP&DOWN	Sounded consecutively from the lowest to the highest key, and then back down to the lowest.
R	RANDOM	The keys you press are sounded in random order.
Motif	NOTE ORDER	Sounded in the order in which you press the keys.
R	RHYTHM	Notes are sounded as specified by the arpeggio pattern, regardless of the pitches that you play on the keyboard. This is useful when playing a rhythm pattern.
P	PHRASE	The pitches specified by the arpeggio pattern are played, but shifted according to the pitches that you play. This is useful when you want to transpose the melody while the arpeggio plays
A	AUTO	When you play a chord, priority is given to starting with the lowest pitch. This is effective for a bass part.
Duration 0	)–100 [%]	Specifies the duration that the notes of the arpeggio pattern are sounded, as a proportion of the note length. You can set this to make the arpeggiated notes sound briefly for a staccato feel, or at their full duration for a tenuto feel.
Shuffle Rate 0	)–100 [%]	Varies the timing of even-numbered beats, creating a shuffle rhythm. A setting of "50%" sounds the notes at equal timing, and increasing this value produces more of a dotted shuffle feel.
S	specifies the note re	solution that is the reference for the shuffle setting.
Shuffle Reso 1	6TH	sixteen note
8.	BTH	eighth note
Velocity	REAL, –127	Specifies the velocity of the arpeggiated notes. If you want the velocity to vary according to the strength at which you actually press the key, choose (REAL). If you want the velocity to be a fixed value regardless of your actual playing dynamics, specify that value (1–127).
Offset Velo -1	127-+127	Shifts the velocity values. Use this if the velocity values are not an appropriate match with other parts.

-		
Parameter	Value	Explanation
		attern data created in Step Edit is used.
	OFF	The arpeggio is played.
Step Mode	ON	The pattern data created in Step Edit is used instead of the arpeggio. Use this if you want to sound an original fixed phrase.
	KEYSHIFT	The pattern data created in Step Edit is played, transposed according to the notes played on the keyboard.
Grid		
Grid Length	2-64	Specifies the grid length for the arpeggio pattern.
Grid Offset	-63-+ 64	Specifies the grid position at which the arpeggio pattern starts as an amount of shift from the first grid position.
Grid Sync	OFF, ON	Turn this ON if you want the arpeggio sounded for each part to be synchronized with the grid.
Setting		
	Specifies the timing PLAY DETECTOR set	at which the arpeggio pattern changes when the ting BEAT is ON.
	IMMEDIATE	Change immediately.
Timing	BEAT	Change at the beginning of the beat.
	MEAS	Change at the beginning of the measure.
	END	Change at the beginning of the arpeggio pattern cycle.
	Specifies when prev arpeggio pattern ch	viously-sounded notes are turned off if the nanges.
Note Off	IMMEDIATE	Turn off immediately.
	NORMAL	Sound the note length specified by the arpeggio pattern, and then turn the note off.
Poly Remain	OFF, 1–127	If this is other than OFF, the following two behaviors will be different than normal.  Even if the arpeggio pattern is mono, chords played on the keyboard are limited to the specified number of notes.  Even if you do not play legato, the individual notes that you play up to the specified number are remembered, and reflected by the arpeggio performance.  This produces a result that feels more like keyboard playing than a conventional arpeggio performance.
K-Range Lo	C G 9	Specifies the lower pitch limit that is sounded by the arpeggio. If the arpeggio attempts to play a note that is lower than this, the octave is raised.
K-Range Oct	0–12	Specifies the number of higher octaves in which the arpeggio is sounded, relative to K-Range Lo. If the arpeggio attempts to play a note that is higher than this range, the octave is lowered.
Reset Oct	OFF, ON	If this is "ON," when the arpeggio returns to the start grid, it plays from the octave that you pressed, regardless of the Oct Range setting.
Duck Part	OFF, 1–5	Velocity duck This temporarily lowers the velocity of a specific note of a specific part when an arpeggio note coincides at the same timing. You can use this to prevent the volume from being excessive when notes overlap, or in a way similar to how a side-chain compressor effect can lower the volume of other instruments at the timing of the
Duck Note	Any, CG 9	kick drum, so that a sense of musical groove is created.  Duck Part: Enter the part to which the effect applies. For example, to specify the rhythm part, set this to "5." If this is "OFF," velocity duck does not occur.  Duck Note: Specifies the note of the Duck Part sound that is the target. For example, if you want
Duck Rate	0–100	to target the kick drum, specify "C2." If you specify "Any," all notes of that part are the target.  Duck Rate: Specifies the proportion by which Velocity Duck lowers the velocity value. Higher values produce a greater ducking effect, so that with a setting of "100" there will be no sound at that timing (maximum velocity duck effect). With a setting of "0" there will be no velocity ducking.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Receive Sw	OFF, ON	Specifies whether pattern change will occur in response to your playing (ON) or will not occur (OFF). The difference with the panel button BEAT is that the Receive Sw can be specified individually for each part, so you can make settings to turn off the arpeggio for a specific part so that the pattern will not change. For example, if this is turned off when the currently-playing arpeggio pattern is selected, that state can be saved in the scene.

# **Tone Parameters**

## **TONE COMMON Parameters**

### **TONE COMMON**

JUPITER-8, JUNO-106, JX-8P, SH-101

Parameter	Value	Explanation
(name)	Tone name	
Catg	CATEGORY	Selects the tone's category.

### **TONE COMMON**

VOCODER

There are no displayed parameters.

### **TONE COMMON**

PR-A DRUM, CMN DRUM

There are no displayed parameters.

### **TONE COMMON**

RD-PIANO, XV-5080, PR-A, PR-B, PD-C, PR-D, COMMON, JP-X INT

Value	Explanation
Tone name	
CATEGORY	Selects the tone's category.
0–127	Adjusts the overall volume of the tone.
L64-63R	Specifies the pan of the tone. "L64" is far left, "0" is center, and "63R" is far right.
This determines how notes will be managed when the maximum polyphony is exceeded.	
LAST	The last-played voices will be given priority, and currently sounding notes will be turned off in order, beginning with the first-played note.
LOUDEST	The voices with the loudest volume will be given priority, and currently sounding notes will be turned off, beginning with the lowest-volume voice.
-48-+48	Adjusts the pitch of the sound up or down in semitone steps (+/-4 octaves).
-50-+50	Adjusts the pitch of the sound up or down in 1-cent steps (+/-50 cents).
-3-+3	Adjusts the pitch of the tone's sound up or down in units of an octave (+/-3 octaves).
	Tone name  CATEGORY 0–127  L64–63R  This determines hor polyphony is exceed  LAST  LOUDEST  -48–+48

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Stretch	OFF, 1–3	This setting allows you to apply "stretched tuning" to the tone. (Stretched tuning is a system by which acoustic pianos are normally tuned, causing the lower range to be lower and the higher range to be higher than the mathematical tuning ratios would otherwise dictate.) With a setting of "OFF," the tone's tuning will be equal temperament. A setting of "3" will produce the greatest difference in the pitch of the low and high ranges. The diagram shows the pitch change relative to equal temperament that will occur in the low and high ranges. This setting will have a subtle effect on the way in which chords resonate.  Pitch difference from equal temperament  OFF  OFF  OFF  OFF  I lab note range
		Applies time-varying change to the pitch and
Analog Feel	0–127	volume of the tone that is producing sound, adding a sense of variability. As you increase this value toward the maximum, the variability becomes greater, producing instability.
		ne tone will play polyphonically (POLY) or
Mono Poly	monophonically (M MONO	Sound only the last-played key one at a time.
	POLY	Two or more notes can be played simultaneously.
Legato Sw	OFF, ON	This is effective when MONO/POLY is set to MONO and Legato Switch is turned ON. When you press the next key while still holding down the previous key (legato performance), the pitch changes smoothly.  The way in which the change occurs depends on the Legato Retrigger Interval.
<b>Retrig Intvl</b> (Legato Retrigger Interval)	0–12, OFF	When Legato Switch is enabled and you play legato, this specifies whether retriggering occurs (0-12) or does not occur (OFF). If this is off, only the pitch of the currently-sounding tones changes according to the pitch of the key.  If this is set to 1-12, retriggering occurs smoothly when the pitch difference during legato performance exceeds the specified value.  For example, if this is set to 4, and using C4 as the reference pitch, playing notes Db4–E4 legato will change only the pitch without retriggering, but playing the F4 note (which is five semitones away from C4) legato will retrigger F4.  When F4 is retriggered at this time, F4 now becomes the reference pitch.  If this is set to 0, each note is retriggered every time regardless of the pitch difference.  For acoustic-type sounds in particular, an unnatural impression can occur if only the pitch is changed, so you'll need to adjust the Legato Retrigger Interval.
Porta Sw	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the portamento effect will be applied (ON) or not applied (OFF).  * Portamento is an effect which smoothly changes the pitch from the first-played key to the next-played key. By applying portamento when the MONO/ POLY parameter is "MONO," you can simulate slide performance techniques on a violin or similar instrument.
	Specifies the perfor applied.	mance conditions for which portamento will be
Porta Mode	NORMAL	Portamento will always be applied.
rorta Wode	LEGATO	Applies portamento only when you play legato (i.e., when you press the next key before releasing the previous key).
	Specifies the type o	f portamento effect.
Porta Type	RATE	The time it takes will depend on the distance between the two pitches.
	TIME	The time it takes will be constant.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
		s pressed during a pitch change produced by pitch change will begin. This setting specifies the change will begin.
Porta Start	Pitch	Starts a new portamento when another key is pressed while the pitch is changing.  Pitch  CS  D4  Q4  Press C4 key  Portamento will begin from the pitch where the current change would end.  Pitch
	NOTE	D4 C4  press D4 key press C4 key
Porta Time	0–1023	When portamento is used, this specifies the time over which the pitch will change. Higher settings will cause the pitch change to the next note to take more time.
	Specifies the pitch of	change curve for portamento.
Porta Crv	LIN	Change on a linear curve.
i orta crv	EXP-L	Change on a non-linear curve (gentle slope).
	EXP-H	Change on a non-linear curve (steep slope).
BendRange Up	0-48	Specifies the amount of change in semitone units when the pitch bend wheel is turned all the way upward.  For example, if this is "48," turning the pitch bend wheel all the way upward raises the pitch by four octaves.
Bend Range Dw	0-48	Specifies the amount of change in semitone units when the pitch bend wheel is turned all the way downward.  For example, if this is "48," turning the pitch bend wheel all the way downward lowers the pitch by four octaves.
	NORMAL	The pitch bend wheel produces the usual effect.
BendMode	CATCH+LAST	The pitch bend effect applies only to the last-played note.  If a note-on occurs while pitch bend is already applied, the new note sounds at the center pitch. The pitch starts changing only after the controller passes through the center position.
Soft Lv Sens	0–100	Specifies the amount of volume change that occurs when you operate the soft pedal (CC#67). This is effective when specified for piano sounds.

Parameter	Value	Explanation	
Tone PMT			
Vel Ctrl	OFF, ON, RANDOM, CYCLE	Specifies how partials are played according to your keyboard playing dynamics (velocity). If this is "ON," different partials are sounded according to the playing velocity and the Velo Rng Low/Upp and Velo FadeLow/Upp settings.  If this is "RANDOM" or "CYCLE," each partial is sounded randomly or cyclically.  In the case of "RANDOM" or "CYCLE" when Structure 1-2 (3-4) has a setting other than OFF, partials 1 and 2 (3 and 4) are sounded as a pair, either randomly or in alternation.  In the case of "RANDOM" or "CYCLE," velocity has no effect, but you'll need to make settings for each partial so that the Velocity Range does not conflict.	
Level Crv	EXP	When using Vel Ctrl to switch between partials, the crossfade level changes in a non-linear curve.	
LEVELCIV	LINEAR	When using Vel Ctrl to switch between partials, the crossfade level changes in a linear curve.	
Synth			
Unison Sw	OFF, ON	This layers a single sound.  If the Unison Switch is on, the number of notes layered on one key will change according to the number of keys you play.  If the OSC Type is PCM, this is limited to mono playing.  If the Legato Sw is on, the Delay Time is ignored while playing legato.  Even if Retrig Intvl (Legato Retrigger Interval) is specified, it operates as OFF.	
Unison Size	2-8	If unison is on, this specifies the number of notes that are assigned to each key that is pressed. Increasing the Unison Size increases the polyphony, making it more likely that notes will be cut off.	
Unison Detn	0–100	Detunes each of the notes that are allocated by the Unison Size number, producing a detuned effect. As you increase this value, each note is detuned more greatly, producing a thicker sound.	
BendRngFine Up	0–100	Specifies a fine adjustment in one-cent units to the amount of change when the pitch bend wheel is turned upward.	
BendRngFine Dw	0–100	Specifies a fine adjustment in one-cent units to the amount of change when the pitch bend wheel is turned downward.	

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Synth PMT		
	The sound of partia	l 1 is modulated by partial 2.
	OFF	OFF
	SYNC	Implements the oscillator sync function that is provided by an analog synthesizer.  The partial 1 oscillator is reset at intervals of partial 2's pitch cycle. This is effective only if OSC Type is VA or PCM-Sync.
Struct12	RING	Implements the ring modulator function that is provided by an analog synthesizer. The output sound of partial 2 is multiplied with partial 1.
	XMOD, XMOD2	Implements the cross modulation function that is provided by an analog synthesizer.  The output sound of partial 2 is applied as the pitch of partial 1.  XMOD2 is available only when Partial 1 and 3 are OSC Type "VA."
		l 3 is modulated by partial 4.
	OFF	OFF
	SYNC	Implements the oscillator sync function that is provided by an analog synthesizer. The partial 3 oscillator is reset at intervals of partial 4's pitch cycle. This is effective only if OSC Type is VA or PCM-Sync.
Struct34	RING	Implements the ring modulator function that is provided by an analog synthesizer. The output sound of partial 4 is multiplied with partial 3.
	XMOD, XMOD2	Implements the cross modulation function that is provided by an analog synthesizer. The output sound of partial 4 is applied as the pitch of partial 3. XMOD2 is available only when Partial 1 and 3 are OSC Type "VA."
Ring12 Level	0–127	RING level when Structure1-2 is RING.
Ring34 Level	0–127	RING level when Structure3-4 is RING.
Ring OSC1 Lv	0–127	Effective when Structure1-2 is RING. Sets the partial 1 OSC level.
Ring OSC2 Lv	0–127	Effective when Structure1-2 is RING. Sets the partial 2 OSC level.
Ring OSC3 Lv	0–127	Effective when Structure3-4 is RING. Sets the partial 3 OSC level.
Ring OSC4 Lv	0–127	Effective when Structure3-4 is RING. Sets the partial 4 OSC level.
XMd12 Dpth	0–10800	Cross Modulation Depth when Structure1-2 is XMOD.
XMd34 Dpth	0–10800	Cross Modulation Depth when Structure3-4 is XMOD.
XMd OSC1 Lv	0–127	Cross Modulation Depth when Structure1-2 is XMOD2.
XMd OSC2 Lv	0–127	Cross Modulation Depth when Structure3-4 is XMOD2.
XMd OSC3 Lv	0–127	Effective when Structure1-2 is XMOD/XMOD2. Sets the partial 1 OSC level.
XMd OSC4 Lv	0–127	Effective when Structure1-2 is XMOD/XMOD2. Sets the partial 2 OSC level.
Ptl Phs Lock	OFF, ON	Effective when Structure3-4 is XMOD/XMOD2. Sets the partial 3 OSC level.
XMd2 12 Dpth	0–127	Effective when Structure3-4 is XMOD/XMOD2. Sets the partial 4 OSC level.
XMd2 34 Dpth	0–127	This is available if OSC Type is "VA"; it locks the waveform phase between partials. It is effective to use this with XMOD2.

# **TONE Parameters**

# TONE JUPITER-8

Parameter	Value	Explanation
LFO RATE	0-1023	Specifies the rate of the LFO cycle.
LFO DELAY TIME	0–1023	Adjusts the time from when the key is pressed until the LFO starts to apply modulation.
LFO WAVEFORM	SINE, SAW-DW, SQR, S&H	Selects the waveform of the LFO.
LFO MOD	0–100	Adjusts the depth at which the LFO modulates the OSC.
PIT ENV DEPTH	-100-+100	Adjusts the depth at which the LFO modulates the ENV1.
DEST SELECT	OSC1, BOTH, OSC2	Selects the OSC that is modulated by LFO MOD.
PULSE WIDTH MOD	0–127	PW MODE = MANUAL: Adjusts the pulse width.  PW MODE = LFO/ENV: Adjusts the modulation depth.
	Specifies the pulse v	vidth mode.
	LFO	The pulse width is changed by the LFO.
PW MODE	MANUAL	The pulse width is changed by PULSE WIDTH MOD.
	ENV	The pulse width is changed by the ENV1.
CROSS MOD	0–10800	Uses the OSC2 waveform to change the frequency of OSC1. Higher values cause the sound of OSC1 to be more complex, allowing you to create metallic sounds or sound effects.
OSC1 RANGE	16', 8', 4', 2'	Specifies the octave of OSC1.
OSC1 WAVEFORM	TRI, SAW, PW, SQR	Selects the waveform that is the basis of the OSC1 sound.
SYNC SWITCH	OFF, ON	This is oscillator sync. It produces a complex waveform by forcibly resetting OSC2 to the beginning of its cycle in synchronization with the cycle of OSC1.
OSC2 MODE	NORMAL, LOW FREQ	Selects whether OSC2 operates as NORMAL (in the audible frequency range) or as LFO (in the low frequency range).
LOW FREQ	0–127	Specifies the octave when OSC2 MODE is set to LOW FREQ.
OSC2 RANGE	-12-+24	Specifies the octave of OSC2.
OSC2 FINE TUNE	-50-+50	Specifies a fine adjustment to the pitch of OSC2.
OSC2 WAVEFORM	SINE, SAW, PW, NOISE	Selects the waveform that is the basis of the OSC2 sound.
OSC1 LEVEL	0–255	Adjusts the volume balance of OSC1.
OSC2 LEVEL	0–255	Adjusts the volume balance of OSC2.
HPF	0–1023	Adjusts the cutoff frequency of the high-pass filter.
VINTAGE FLT TYPE	JP, M, S	Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.
CUTOFF	0–1023	Specifies the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.
RESONANCE	0–1023	Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency. Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.
FILTER SLOPE	-12dB, -24dB	Selects the type of slope for the low-pass filter.
FLT ENV DEPTH	-1023-+1023	Adjusts the amount by which the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
FLT ENV MODE	ENV1, ENV2	Selects the envelope that is used to control the cutoff frequency.
FILTER MOD	0-100	Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency.
FLT KEY FOLLOW	0–200	Adjusts the amount by which the keyboard pitch affects the cutoff frequency (key follow). With smaller values, the cutoff frequency becomes lower as you play higher notes.
AMP LEVEL	0–127	Adjusts the volume of the tone.
AMP MOD-STEP	0-3	Uses the LFO to vary the AMP volume (tremolo effect). Higher values produce a greater effect.
ENV1 ATTACK	0-1023	Specifies the ENV1 Attack time.
ENV1 DECAY	0-1023	Specifies the ENV1 Decay time.
ENV1 SUSTAIN	0-1023	Specifies the ENV1 Sustain time.
ENV1 RELEASE	0-1023	Specifies the ENV1 Release time.
ENV1 KEY FLW SW	OFF, ON	Specifies the ENV1 key follow. If key follow is on, ADR times become longer for lower notes and shorter for higher notes.
ENV2 ATTACK	0-1023	Specifies the ENV2 Attack time.
ENV2 DECAY	0–1023	Specifies the ENV2 Decay time.
ENV2 SUSTAIN	0-1023	Specifies the ENV2 Sustain time.
ENV2 RELEASE	0-1023	Specifies the ENV2 Release time.
ENV2 KEY FLW SW	OFF, ON	Specifies the ENV2 key follow. If key follow is on, ADR times become longer for lower notes and shorter for higher notes.
BEND PITCH	0-1200	Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.
BEND FILTER	-63-+63	Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.
MODULATION LFO	-63-+63	Specifies the amount of LFO applied by modulation.
PORTA MODE	OFF, ON	Turns portamento on/off. If this is on, the pitch will change smoothly from one note to the next-played note.
PORTA TIME	0-1023	Adjusts the time over which the portamento pitch change occurs.
	Specifies the pitch of	hange curve for portamento.
DODTA 6511	ORIGINAL	Change according to the original curve of the model.
PORTA CRV	LINEAR	Change in a linear curve.
	EXP1	Change in a non-linear curve (gentle slope).
	EXP2	Change in a non-linear curve (steep slope).
	Specifies how notes are sounded.	
KEY MODE	POLY	Polyphonic
	SOLO	Monophonic
	UNISON	Unison
	SL-UNISON	Plyphonic unison
PITCH DRIFT	0–255	Adjusts the slight pitch drift that occurs when notes are played on an analog synthesizer.
PARAM EXPANSION	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the range of change for LFO RATE, CUTOFF, RESONANCE, and FILTER ENV DEPTH is wider than on the original model.
CONDITION	0-100	Simulates the changes that occur as a unit ages.

### TONE JUNO-106

Parameter	Value	Explanation
LFO RATE	0–1023	Specifies the speed of the LFO cycle.
LFO DELAY TIME	0–1023	Adjusts the time from when the key is pressed until LFO modulation starts to apply.
OSC RANGE	16', 8', 4'	Specifies the octave of the oscillator.
OSC LFO MOD	0–100	Uses the LFO to vary the pitch (vibrato).
PULSE WIDTH	0–127	PM MODE = LFO: Adjusts the modulation depth.
MOD	0 127	PM MODE = MANUAL: Adjusts the pulse width.
PW MODE	LFO, MANUAL	Selects whether the pulse width is modulated by the LFO (LFO) or kept at the fixed value specified by PULSE WIDTH MOD (MANUAL).
PW SWITCH	OFF, ON	Turns the pulse wave on/off.
SAW SWITCH	OFF, ON	Turns the sawtooth wave on/off.
SUB LEVEL	0–255	Adjusts the volume of the sub oscillator.
NOISE LEVEL	0–255	Adjusts the volume of the noise.
HPF-STEP	0–3	Sets the high-pass filter's cutoff frequency in four steps.
VINTAGE FLT TYPE	R, M, S	Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.
CUTOFF	0–1023	Specifies the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.
RESONANCE	0–1023	Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency. Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.
FLT ENV DEPTH	-1023-+1023	Adjusts the amount by which the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.
FILTER MOD	0 - 100	Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency.
FLT KEY FOLLOW	0 - 200	Adjusts the amount by which the keyboard pitch affects the cutoff frequency (key follow). With smaller values, the cutoff frequency becomes lower as you play higher notes.
AMP ENV SEL	ENV F&A, G-AMP	Specifies whether the volume is controlled by the ENV (ENV F&A) or by the gate signal (G-AMP).
AMP LEVEL	0–127	Adjusts the volume of the tone.
ENV ATTACK	0-1023	Specifies the ENV Attack time.
ENV DECAY	0-1023	Specifies the ENV Decay time.
ENV SUSTAIN	0-1023	Specifies the ENV Sustain time.
ENV RELEASE	0-1023	Specifies the ENV Release time.
BEND PITCH	0–1200	Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.
BEND FILTER	0–63	Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.
MODULATION LFO	0–63	Specifies the amount of LFO applied by modulation.
PORTA MODE	OFF, ON	Turns portamento on/off. If this is on, the pitch will change smoothly from one note to the next-played note.
PORTA TIME	0-1023	Adjusts the time over which the portamento pitch change occurs.
	Specifies the pitch of	hange curve for portamento.
	ORIGINAL	Change according to the original curve of the model.
PORTA CRV	LINEAR	Change in a linear curve.
	EXP1	Change in a non-linear curve (gentle slope).
	EXP2	Change in a non-linear curve (steep slope).
	Specifies how notes	are sounded.
	POLY	Polyphonic
KEY MODE	SOLO	Monophonic
	UNISON	Unison
	SL-UNISON	Plyphonic unison

Parameter	Value	Explanation
PITCH DRIFT	0-255	Adjusts the slight pitch drift that occurs when notes are played on an analog synthesizer.
PARAM EXPANSION	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the range of change for LFO RATE, CUTOFF, RESONANCE, and FILTER ENV DEPTH is wider than on the original model.
CONDITION	0-100	Simulates the changes that occur as a unit ages.

## TONE JX-8P

Parameter	Value	Explanation
OSC1 RANGE	16′, 8′, 4′, 2′	Specifies the octave of OSC1.
OSC1 WAVEFORM	SAW, PULSE, SQR, NOISE	Specifies the waveform that is the basis of the OSC1 sound.
OSC1 TUNE	-12-+12	Adjusts the OSC1 pitch.
OSC1 LFO MOD	0-100	Adjusts the depth to which LFO modulates OSC1.
OSC1 PIT ENV	-100-+100	Adjusts the depth to which the ENV specified by OSC ENV MODE affects the OSC1 pitch envelope.
OSC2 RANGE	16', 8', 4', 2'	Specifies the OSC2 octave.
OSC2 WAVEFORM	SAW, PULSE, SQR, NOISE	Selects the waveform that is the basis of the OSC2 sound.
OSC2 MOD MODE	OFF, SYNC, X-MOD	Selects the MOD MODE type (OFF, SYNC, X-MOD).
OSC2 TUNE	-12-+12	Adjusts the OSC2 pitch.
OSC2 FINE TUNE	-50-+50	Finely adjusts the OSC2 pitch.
OSC2 LFO MOD	0–100	Adjusts the depth to which the LFO modulates OSC2.
OSC2 PIT ENV	-100-+100	Adjusts the depth to which the ENV specified by OSC ENV MODE affects the OSC2 pitch envelope.
PITCH DYNAMICS	0–3	Adjusts the sensitivity at which the velocity controls the depth of the pitch envelope.
OSC ENV MODE	ENV1, ENV2	Selects the envelope that is used to control the OSC.
OSC1 LEVEL	0-255	Adjusts the OSC1 volume balance.
OSC2 LEVEL	0–255	Adjusts the OSC2 volume balance.
MIXER ENV DEPTH	0–63	Adjusts the depth to which the envelope specified by MIXER ENV MODE controls the OSC2 level.
MIXER DYNAMICS	0–3	Adjusts the sensitivity at which the velocity controls the depth of MIXER ENV.
MIXER ENV MODE	ENV1, ENV2	Selects the envelope that is used as MIXER ENV.
HPF-STEP	0-3	Sets the cutoff frequency of the high-pass filter in four steps.
VINTAGE FLT TYPE	R, M, S	Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.
CUTOFF	0–1023	Specifies the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.
RESONANCE	0–1023	Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency. Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.
FILTER MOD	0-100	Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency.
FLT ENV DEPTH	-1023-+1023	Adjusts the amount by which the envelope selected by FLT ENV MODE controls the cutoff frequency.
FLT KEY FOLLOW	0–200	Adjusts the amount by which the keyboard pitch affects the cutoff frequency (key follow). With smaller values, the cutoff frequency becomes lower as you play higher notes.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
EUTED DYNAMICS	0.3	Adjusts the sensitivity at which velocity controls
FILTER DYNAMICS	0-3 ENIV1	the depth of FILT ENV DEPTH.
FLT ENV MODE	ENV1, ENV2	Selects the envelope that is used to control FILTER.
AMP LEVEL	0–127	Adjusts the volume of the tone.
AMP ENV SEL	ENV2, G-ENV2	Selects whether the volume is controlled by ENV2 (ENV2) or stays at a fixed volume as long as the key is held down (G-ENV2).
AMP DYNAMICS	0–3	Adjusts the sensitivity at which velocity controls the AMP ENV depth.
LFO WAVEFORM	SINE, SQR, S&H	Specifies the LFO waveform.
LFO RATE	0-1023	Specifies the rate of the LFO cycle.
LFO DELAY TIME	0-1023	Adjusts the time from when a key is pressed until LFO modulation starts being applied.
ENV1 ATTACK	0-1023	Specifies the ENV1 Attack time.
ENV1 DECAY	0-1023	Specifies the ENV1 Decay time.
ENV1 SUSTAIN	0–1023	Specifies the ENV1 Sustain time.
ENV1 RELEASE	0–1023	Specifies the ENV1 Release time.
ENV1 KEY FOLLOW-S	0-3	Specifies the ENV1 key follow in four levels. With higher values, ADR times become longer as you play lower on the keyboard, and shorter as you play higher.
ENV2 ATTACK	0-1023	Specifies the ENV2 Attack time.
ENV2 DECAY	0-1023	Specifies the ENV2 Decay time.
ENV2 SUSTAIN	0-1023	Specifies the ENV2 Sustain time.
ENV2 RELEASE	0-1023	Specifies the ENV2 Release time.
ENV2 KEY FOLLOW-S	0-3	Specifies the ENV1 key follow in four levels. With higher values, ADR times become longer as you play lower on the keyboard, and shorter as you play higher.
BEND PITCH-STEP	2, 3, 4, 7	Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend in four levels: 2, 3, 4, or 7 semitones.
MODULATION LFO	-63-+63	Adjusts the depth of modulation.
PORTA MODE	OFF, ON	Turns portamento on/off. If this is on, the pitch will change smoothly from one note to the next-played note.
PORTA TIME	0-1023	Adjusts the time over which the portamento pitch change occurs.
	Specifies the pitch of	hange curve for portamento.
	ORIGINAL	Change according to the original curve of the model.
PORTA CRV	LINEAR	Change in a linear curve.
	EXP1	Change in a non-linear curve (gentle slope).
	EXP2	Change in a non-linear curve (steep slope).
	Specifies how notes	are sounded.
KEY MODE	POLY	Polyphonic
	SOLO	Monophonic
	UNISON	Unison
	SL-UNISON	Plyphonic unison
PITCH DRIFT	0–255	Adjusts the slight pitch drift that occurs when notes are played on an analog synthesizer.
PARAM EXPANSION	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the range of change for LFO RATE, CUTOFF, RESONANCE, and FILTER ENV DEPTH is wider than on the original model.
CONDITION	0-100	Simulates the changes that occur as a unit ages.

## TONE SH-101

LFO NATE LFO NATE LFO WAVEFORM SOR	Parameter	Value	Explanation
LFO WAVEFORM SAH  SOR SOR SOR SOR SOR SOR SOR SOR SOR SO			
SOR   Specifies the LFO waveform.	LFORATE		specifies the speed of the LFO cycle.
OSC RANGE  16; 8; 4; 2' Specifies the oscillator's octave.  PW MODE = MANUAL: Adjusts the pulse width value.  PW MODE = LFO/ENV: Adjusts the pulse width value.  PW MODE = LFO/ENV: Adjusts the depth of modulation.  Specifies the pulse width mode.  LFO The pulse width is affected by the LFO.  MANUAL The pulse width is affected by PULSE WIDTH MOD.  ENV The pulse width is affected by PULSE WIDTH MOD.  ENV The pulse width is affected by PULSE WIDTH MOD.  Adjusts the volume of the pulse wave.  Adjusts the volume of the sawtooth wave.  SUB OSC LEVEL  O-255 Adjusts the volume of the sawtooth wave.  SUB OSC LEVEL  O-255 Adjusts the volume of the sawtooth wave.  SUB OSC LEVEL  O-255 Adjusts the volume of the sub oscillator.  Specifies the SUB OSC type.  10CT DN One octave lower  20CT DN1 Two octaves lower  20CT DN2 Two octaves lower  20CT DN2 Two octaves lower  20CT DN2 Two octaves lower (small pulse width)  NOISE LEVEL  O-255 Adjusts the noise volume.  Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.  CUTOFF  O-1023 Fisher the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.  Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency, Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.  FLT ENV DEPTH  -1023 +1023 Adjusts the amount by which the LTO modulates the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.  FLT KEY FOLLOW  O-200 Varies the filter's cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  FLT ENV MODE  ENV F&A, G-AMP  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE+TRIG Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held own (G-AMP).  ATTACK  O-1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY  O-1023 Specifies the ENV Su	LFO WAVEFORM	SQR,	Specifies the LFO waveform.
PULSE WIDTH MOD	OSC LFO MOD	0–100	
PULSE WIDTH MOD	OSC RANGE	16', 8', 4', 2'	Specifies the oscillator's octave.
PW MODE = LFO/ENV: Adjusts the depth of modulation.  Specifies the pulse width mode.  LFO The pulse width is affected by the LFO.  MANUAL The pulse width is affected by PULSE WIDTH MOD. ENV The pulse width is affected by PULSE WIDTH MOD. ENV The pulse width is affected by ENV.  PW LEVEL 0-255 Adjusts the volume of the pulse wave.  SAW LEVEL 0-255 Adjusts the volume of the sub oscillator.  Specifies the SUB OSC type.  10CT DN One octave lower  20CT DN1 Two octaves lower  20CT DN2 Two octaves lower (small pulse width)  NOISE LEVEL 0-255 Adjusts the noise volume.  Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.  Specifies the cutoff frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.  Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency.  FILT ENV DEPTH -1023 Adjusts the amount by which the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.  FILT ENV FOLLOW 0-200 Varies the filter's cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE Adjusts the amount by spressed.  AMP LEVEL 0-127 Adjusts the volume of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV FRA, G-AMP ENV FRA, G-AMP Adjusts the amount by spressed.  ATTACK 0-1023 Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV SUSTAIN 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV SUSTAIN 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Seats at imme.  ENV SUSTAIN 0-1023 Specifies the Fange of filter change produced by pitch bend.  SPECIFIES THE STORE ADDITION LEGO.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by		0–127	
LFO	MOD		
MANUAL The pulse width is affected by PULSE WIDTH MOD. ENV The pulse width is affected by PULSE WIDTH MOD. ENV The pulse width is affected by ENV.  PW LEVEL 0-255 Adjusts the volume of the pulse wave.  SAW LEVEL 0-255 Adjusts the volume of the sawtooth wave.  SUB OSC LEVEL 0-255 Adjusts the volume of the sub oscillator.  Specifies the SUB OSC type.  10CT DN One octave lower 20CT DN1 Two octaves lower 20CT DN2 Two octaves lower (small pulse width)  NOISE LEVEL 0-255 Adjusts the noise volume.  VINTAGE FLTTYPE  NOISE LEVEL 0-255 Adjusts the noise volume.  Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.  Specifies the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.  Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency. Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.  Adjusts the amount by which the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.  FILT ENV DEPTH  1-1023 Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency.  Varies the filter's cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE+TRIG Attack ach time a key is pressed.  ENV F&A, G-AMP  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV STAIN 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY  O-1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN 0-1023 Specifies the FNV Sustain time.  ENV BEND FILTER  O-63 Specifies the amount of LFO applied by		Specifies the pulse	width mode.
MANUAL The pulse width is affected by PULSE WIDTH MOD. ENV The pulse width is affected by ENV.  PW LEVEL 0–255 Adjusts the volume of the pulse wave.  SAW LEVEL 0–255 Adjusts the volume of the sawtooth wave.  SUB OSC LEVEL 0–255 Adjusts the volume of the saw oscillator.  Specifies the SUB OSC type.  10CT DN One octave lower  20CT DN1 Two octaves lower (small pulse width)  NOISE LEVEL 0–255 Adjusts the noise volume.  VINTAGE FLT TYPE R, M, S Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.  CUTOFF 0–1023 filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.  Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency. Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.  FLT ENV DEPTH -1023—+1023 Adjusts the amount by which the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.  FLT KEY FOLLOW 0–200 Varies the filter's cutoff frequency occording to the note played on the keyboard.  AMP ENV SEL ENV F&A, G-AMP ENV F&A, G-AMP ENV F&A, G-AMP Adjusts the volume is controlled by the envelope as the key is held down (G-AMP).  AMP LEVEL 0–127 Adjusts the volume of the tone.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE +TRIG Attack each time a key is pressed.  ENV MODE Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV BEAD FILTER 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Dacay time.  ENV DECAY 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV DECAY 0–1020 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	PW MODE	LFO	The pulse width is affected by the LFO.
PW LEVEL  O-255 Adjusts the volume of the pulse wave.  SAW LEVEL  O-255 Adjusts the volume of the sawtooth wave.  Specifies the SUB OSC type.  10CT DN  One octave lower  20CT DN1 Two octaves lower  20CT DN2 Two octaves lower.  NOISE LEVEL  O-255 Adjusts the volume of the sub oscillator.  Specifies the SUB OSC type.  10CT DN  One octave lower  20CT DN1 Two octaves lower.  In octaves lower.  Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.  Specifies the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.  Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency. Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.  FLT ENV DEPTH  -1023 Adjusts the amount by which the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.  Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency.  Varies the filter's cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  AMP ENV SEL  ENV F&A, G-AMP  ENV F&A, G-AMP  AMP LEVEL  O-127 Adjusts the volume is controlled by the ENV (ENV F&A) or stays at a fixed volume as long as the key is held down (G-AMP).  AMP LEVEL  O-127 Adjusts the volume of the tone.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE+TRIG Attack each time a key is pressed.  ENV MODE  ENV ATTACK  O-1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV ATTACK  O-1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV ATTACK  O-1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY  O-1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  Specifies the ENV Release time.  Specifies the END Filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	1 W MODE	MANUAL	The pulse width is affected by PULSE WIDTH MOD.
SAW LEVEL   0-255		ENV	The pulse width is affected by ENV.
SUB OSC LEVEL  O-255 Adjusts the volume of the sub oscillator.  Specifies the SUB OSC type.  10CT DN One octave lower 20CT DN1 Two octaves lower 20CT DN2 Two octaves lower (small pulse width)  NOISE LEVEL O-255 Adjusts the noise volume.  Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.  CUTOFF O-1023 Specifies the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.  Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency. Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.  FLT ENV DEPTH -1023 +1023 Adjusts the amount by which the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.  Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency.  Varies the filter's cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  Specifies what causes whether the volume is controlled by the envelope as the key is held down (G-AMP).  AMP LEVEL  O-127 Adjusts the volume of the tone.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK O-1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV SUSTAIN O-1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV SUSTAIN O-1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE O-1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE D-1020 Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  MODULI ATION LEO Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	PW LEVEL	0-255	Adjusts the volume of the pulse wave.
Specifies the SUB OSC type.  10CT DN One octave lower 20CT DN1 Two octaves lower 20CT DN2 Two octaves lower (small pulse width)  NOISE LEVEL 0-255 Adjusts the noise volume.  Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.  Specifies the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.  Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency. Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.  FLT ENV DEPTH  -1023—+1023 Adjusts the amount by which the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.  FLT KEY FOLLOW  0-100 Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  Specifies whether the volume is controlled by the ENV (ENV F&A) or stays at a fixed volume as long as the key is held down (G-AMP).  AMP ENV SEL  ENV F&A, G-AMP  ENV F&A, G-AMP  AMP LEVEL  0-127 Adjusts the volume of the tone.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO Attack each time a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK  0-1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV BCAY  0-1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV BCAY  0-1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE  0-1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE  0-1023 Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	SAW LEVEL	0–255	Adjusts the volume of the sawtooth wave.
SUB OSC    Total None octave lower	SUB OSC LEVEL	0–255	Adjusts the volume of the sub oscillator.
SUB OSC   2OCT DN1   Two octaves lower   2OCT DN2   Two octaves lower (small pulse width)		Specifies the SUB O	SC type.
NOISE LEVEL   20CT DN1   Two octaves lower	SUBOSC	1OCT DN	One octave lower
NOISE LEVEL  0-255 Adjusts the noise volume.  Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.  Specifies the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.  Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency. Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.  FLT ENV DEPTH  -1023—+1023 Adjusts the amount by which the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.  FLT KEY FOLLOW  0-100 Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency.  Varies the filter's cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  Specifies whether the volume is controlled by the ENV F&A, G-AMP ENV (ENV F&A) or stays at a fixed volume as long as the key is held down (G-AMP).  AMP LEVEL  0-127 Adjusts the volume of the tone.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE+TRIG Attack each time a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV RELEASE 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV RELEASE 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE 0-103 Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  MODULI ATION LFO 0-63 Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	20B O2C	2OCT DN1	Two octaves lower
VINTAGE FLTTYPE  R, M, S  Selects one of three response curves, each modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the past.  Specifies the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.  Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency. Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.  FLT ENV DEPTH  -1023—+1023  Adjusts the amount by which the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.  FLT KEY FOLLOW  0-100  Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency.  Varies the filter's cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  Specifies whether the volume is controlled by the ENV (ENV F&A) or stays at a fixed volume as long as the key is held down (G-AMP).  AMP LEVEL  0-127  Adjusts the volume of the tone.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE+TRIG  Attack each time a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO  Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV SUSTAIN  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE  0-1020  Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  MODULI ATION LFO  0-63  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by		2OCT DN2	Two octaves lower (small pulse width)
CUTOFF  O-1023  Specifies the cutoff frequency of the low-pass filter. The frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.  Boosts the region of the filter's cutoff frequency. Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.  FLT ENV DEPTH  -1023—+1023  Adjusts the amount by which the cutoff frequency is controlled by the envelope.  FILTER MOD  0-100  Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency. Varies the filter's cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  Specifies whether the volume is controlled by the ENV (ENV F&A) or stays at a fixed volume as long as the key is held down (G-AMP).  AMP LEVEL  0-127  Adjusts the avoid of the tone.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE+TRIG  Attack each time a key is pressed.  ENV MODE  GATE  Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO  Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV SUSTAIN  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV SUSTAIN  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Release time.  Specifies the FINV Release time.  Specifies the Tonge produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	NOISE LEVEL	0-255	Adjusts the noise volume.
CUTOFF   0-1023   filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal character.	VINTAGE FLT TYPE	R, M, S	modeling the LPF of an analog synthesizer of the
Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like character.     FLT ENV DEPTH	CUTOFF	0-1023	filter. The frequency region above the cutoff frequency is cut, producing a more mellow tonal
FILTER MOD  O-100  Adjusts the amount by which the LFO modulates the cutoff frequency.  FLT KEY FOLLOW  O-200  Varies the filter's cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  Specifies whether the volume is controlled by the ENV (ENV F&A) or stays at a fixed volume as long as the key is held down (G-AMP).  AMP LEVEL  O-127  Adjusts the volume of the tone.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE+TRIG  Attack each time a key is pressed.  ENV MODE  GATE  Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO  Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK  O-1023  Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY  O-1023  Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN  O-1023  Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE  O-1023  Specifies the FNV Release time.  Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	RESONANCE	0–1023	Higher values produce a stronger result, giving the sound a distinctively synthesizer-like
HELTER MOD by the cutoff frequency.  FLT KEY FOLLOW 0-200 Varies the filter's cutoff frequency according to the note played on the keyboard.  Specifies whether the volume is controlled by the ENV (ENV F&A) or stays at a fixed volume as long as the key is held down (G-AMP).  AMP LEVEL 0-127 Adjusts the volume of the tone.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE+TRIG Attack each time a key is pressed.  ENV MODE GATE Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE 0-1023 Specifies the ENV Release time.  BEND PITCH 0-1500 Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  MODULI ATION LEO 0-63 Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	FLT ENV DEPTH	-1023-+1023	
the note played on the keyboard.  Specifies whether the volume is controlled by the ENV F&A, G-AMP ENV F&A, G-A	FILTER MOD	0–100	
AMP ENV SEL  ENV F&A, G-AMP  ENV (ENV F&A) or stays at a fixed volume as long as the key is held down (G-AMP).  AMP LEVEL  0-127  Adjusts the volume of the tone.  Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE+TRIG  Attack each time a key is pressed.  LFO  Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO  Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Release time.  BEND PITCH  0-1500  Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  MODILIATION LEO  0-63  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	FLT KEY FOLLOW	0–200	
Specifies what causes the envelope to attack.  GATE+TRIG Attack each time a key is pressed.  Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Release time.  BEND PITCH 0–1500 Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  BEND FILTER 0–63 Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  MODILIATION LEO 0–63 Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	AMP ENV SEL	ENV F&A, G-AMP	ENV (ENV F&A) or stays at a fixed volume as long
GATE+TRIG Attack each time a key is pressed.  GATE Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Release time.  BEND PITCH 0–1500 Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  BEND FILTER 0–63 Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  MODILIATION LEO 0–63 Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	AMP LEVEL	0–127	Adjusts the volume of the tone.
ENV MODE  GATE  Attack when a key is pressed anew. No attack when playing legato.  LFO  Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK  0–1023  Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY  0–1023  Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN  0–1023  Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE  0–1023  Specifies the ENV Release time.  Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by		Specifies what caus	ses the envelope to attack.
when playing legato.  LFO Attack repeatedly at each cycle of the LFO as long as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Release time.  BEND PITCH 0–1500 Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  BEND FILTER 0–63 Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by		GATE+TRIG	Attack each time a key is pressed.
as the key is held.  ENV ATTACK 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Attack time.  ENV DECAY 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE 0–1023 Specifies the ENV Release time.  BEND PITCH 0–1500 Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  BEND FILTER 0–63 Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	ENV MODE	GATE	· ·
ENV DECAY  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Decay time.  ENV SUSTAIN  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE  0-1023  Specifies the ENV Release time.  Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by		LFO	
ENV SUSTAIN  0–1023  Specifies the ENV Sustain time.  ENV RELEASE  0–1023  Specifies the ENV Release time.  Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	ENV ATTACK	0-1023	Specifies the ENV Attack time.
ENV RELEASE  0–1023  Specifies the ENV Release time.  Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	ENV DECAY	0–1023	Specifies the ENV Decay time.
BEND PITCH  0–1500  Specifies the range of pitch change produced by pitch bend.  Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  MODII ATION I CO. 0–63  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	ENV SUSTAIN	0–1023	Specifies the ENV Sustain time.
BEND FILTER 0-63 pitch bend.  Specifies the range of filter change produced by pitch bend.  MODIII ATION I FO 0-63 Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	ENV RELEASE	0-1023	Specifies the ENV Release time.
pitch bend.  Specifies the amount of LFO applied by	BEND PITCH	0–1500	
	BEND FILTER	0–63	
	MODULATION LFO	0–63	

Parameter	Value	Explanation	
	Turns portamento on/off. If this is on, the pitch will change smoothly from one note to the next-played note.		
	OFF	Regardless of the portamento time setting, portamento is not applied.	
PORTA MODE	ON	Portamento is always applied.	
	AUTO	Portamento is applied only when you play legato (pressing the next key before completely releasing the previously-played key). This lets you use your playing technique to control portamento on/off.	
PORTA TIME	0–1023	Adjusts the time over which the portamento pitch change occurs.	
	Specifies the pitch of	change curve for portamento.	
	ORIGINAL	Change according to the original curve of the model.	
PORTA CRV	LINEAR	Change in a linear curve.	
	EXP1	Change in a non-linear curve (gentle slope).	
	EXP2	Change in a non-linear curve (steep slope).	
	Specifies how notes	are sounded.	
	POLY	Polyphonic	
KEY MODE	SOLO	Monophonic	
	UNISON	Unison	
	SL-UNISON	Plyphonic unison	
PITCH DRIFT	0–255	Adjusts the slight pitch drift that occurs when notes are played on an analog synthesizer.	
PARAM EXPANSION	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the range of change for LFO RATE, CUTOFF, RESONANCE, and FILTER ENV DEPTH is wider than on the original model.	
CONDITION	0-100	Simulates the changes that occur as a unit ages.	

### **TONE** VOCODER, PR-A DRUM, CMN DRUM

There are no displayed parameters.

### TONE

### RD-PIANO, XV-5080, PR-A, PR-B, PD-C, PR-D, COMMON, JP-X INT

	V.1	
Parameter	Value	Explanation
Tone PMT		
Ptl Sw	OFF, ON	Use these switch to turn the partials on/off.
Key Rng Low	CG9	Specify the key range for each partial.  Make these settings when you want different key - ranges to play different tones.  Specify the lower limit (Low) and upper limit (Upp)
Key Rng Upp	CG9	of the key range.
Key Fade Low	0–127	Specifies the degree to which the partial is sounded by notes played below the Key Rng Low. If you don't want the tone to sound at all, set this parameter to "0."
Key Fade Upp	0–127	Specifies the degree to which the partial is sounded by notes played above the Key Rng Upp. If you don't want the tone to sound at all, set this parameter to "0."
Velo Rng Low	1–127	Specify the lower limit (Low) and upper limit (Upp) of the velocities that will sound the partial.
Velo Rng Upp	1–127	<ul> <li>Make these settings when you want different partials to sound depending on keyboard playing dynamics.</li> </ul>
Velo FadeLow	0–127	Specifies the degree to which the partial is sounded by notes played more softly than Velo Rng Low. If you don't want the tone to sound at all, set this parameter to "0;"
Velo FadeUpp	0–127	Specifies the degree to which the partial is sounded by notes played more strongly than Velo Rng Upp. If you don't want the tone to sound at all, set this parameter to "0."
Tone PTL		
Level	0–127	Sets the volume of the partial. This setting is useful primarily for adjusting the volume balance between partials.
Coarse Tune	-48-+48	Adjusts the pitch of the sound up or down in semitone steps (+/-4 octaves).
Fine Tune	-50-+50	Adjusts the pitch of the sound up or down in 1-cent steps (+/-50 cents).
Pit Rnd	0–1200	This specifies the width of random pitch deviation that will occur each time a key is pressed. If you do not want the pitch to change randomly, set this to "0."  * These values are in units of cents (1/100th of a semitone).
Pan	L64-63R	Sets the pan of the partial. "L64" is far left, "0" is center, and "63R" is far right.
Pan Keyf	-100-+100	Use this parameter if you want key position to affect panning. Positive (+) value will cause notes higher than C4 key (center C) to be panned increasingly further toward the right, and negative (-) value will cause notes higher than C4 key (center C) to be panned toward the left. Higher values will produce greater change.  Pan  **This is a comparable to the product of the produc
Pan Rnd	0-63	Use this parameter when you want the stereo location to change randomly each time you press a key.  Higher values will produce a greater amount of change.
Pan Alt	L64-63R	This setting causes panning to be alternated between left and right each time a key is pressed. Higher values will produce a greater amount of change. "L" or "R" settings will reverse the order in which the pan will alternate between left and right. For example if two partials are set to "L" and "R" respectively, the panning of the two tones will alternate each time they are played.

Davana - t - ::	Value	Fundamentian
Parameter	Value	Explanation
Env Mode	NO-SUS, SUSTAIN	If this is set to SUSTAIN, the Envelope Level 3 is held from when the envelope Time 3 has elapsed until note-off.  When note-off occurs, the envelope transitions from the current value to the Time 4 segment (release segment). If this is set to NO-SUS, the envelope transitions to the release segment after passing Time 3 regardless of the note-off timing, operating according to the times specified by the envelope.
		e delay between the moment a key is pressed (or
DlyMod	can also make settir sounded. This differs from the the sound qualities for each partial, you pressing one key. You can also synchr external MIDI seque If Retrig Intvl (Legat operation occurs or	o Retrigger Interval) is other than OFF, legato Ily when Delay Mode is NORMAL. trig Intvl (Legato Retrigger Interval) operates as 0
		The partial begins to play after the time specified in the Partial Delay Time parameter has elapsed.
DlyMod	NORMAL	No Partial Delay  Delay time  Note on Note off
	HOLD	Although the partial begins to play after the time specified in the Partial Delay Time parameter has elapsed, if the key is released before the time specified in the Partial Delay Time parameter has elapsed, the partial is not played.  Not sound played
	KEYOFF-NORMAL	Rather than being played while the key is pressed, the partial begins to play once the period of time specified in the Partial Delay Time parameter has elapsed after release of the key.  This is effective in situations such as when simulating noises from guitars and other instruments.  Delay time
		Rather than being played while the key is pressed,
DlyMod	KEYOFF DECAY	the partial begins to play once the period of time specified in the Partial Delay Time parameter has elapsed after release of the key. Here, however, changes in the TVA Envelope begin while the key is pressed, which in many cases means that only the sound from the release portion of the envelope is heard.  Delay time
		Note on Note off

Damanat	W-lee-	Forelessation
Parameter	Value	Explanation  Set this ON if you want the partial delay time to
Dly Time Sync	OFF, ON	synchronize with the tempo.
Dly Time Note	1/64T, 1/64, 1/32T, 1/32, 1/16T, 1/32., 1/16, 1/8T, 1/16., 1/8, 1/4T, 1/8., 1/4, 1/2T, 1/4., 1/2, 1T, 1/2., 1, 2T, 1., 2	This is available when Dly Time Sync is ON. It specifies the delay time in terms of a note value.
Dly Time	0–1023	This is available when Dly Time Sync is OFF. It specifies the delay time without regard to the tempo.
Cho Send	0–127	Specifies the level of the signal sent to the chorus for each partial.
Rev Send	0–127	Specifies the level of the signal sent to the reverb for each partial.
Rx Bend	OFF, ON	Specifies for each partial whether MIDI pitch bend messages are received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Expr	OFF, ON	Specifies for each partial whether MIDI expression messages are received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Rx Hold	OFF, ON	Specifies for each partial whether MIDI hold 1 messages are received (ON) or not received (OFF).
Redamp Sw	OFF, ON	If Redamp Sw is ON, you can perform the Half Damper operations used for piano sounds. However, the following conditions must be satisfied in order to use this operation.  • Env Mode is NO-SUS  • Amp Env's Level 1 and 2 are 1 or greater  • Amp Env's Times are Time 3 > Time4
Out Assign	DRY, MFX	Specifies how the sound of each partial will be output.
Wav Gr Type	INT	Specifies the type of wave group (can be set only for INT).
Wav Gr ID	A - E	Sets the wave group ID within the specified wave group type.
Wav L No. [Wave Name]	(Wave number) (Wave name)	Specifies the Wave within the wave group ID. For mono use, specify only the left side (L). For stereo use, specify the right side (R) as well.
Wav R No.	(Wave number)	If the sound will be played in mono, specify only Wav L No., and leave Wav R No. set as 0 (OFF).
[Wave Name]	(Wave name)	Sound is not produced if you specify only Wav R No.
Wav Gain	-18, -12, -6, 0, +6, +12 [dB]	Specifies the gain (amplitude) of the waveform. The value will change in 6 dB (decibel) steps. Each 6 dB increase doubles the gain.
FXM Sw	OFF, ON	This sets whether FXM will be used (ON) or not (OFF).  * FXM (Frequency Cross Modulation) uses a specified waveform to apply frequency modulation to the currently selected waveform, creating complex overtones. This is useful for creating dramatic sounds or sound effects.
FXM Color	1–4	Specifies how FXM will perform frequency modulation. Higher settings result in a grainier sound, while lower settings result in a more metallic sound.
FXM Depth	0–16	Specifies the depth of the modulation produced by FXM.
Pit Keyf	-200-+200	This specifies the amount of pitch change that will occur when you play a key one octave higher (i.e., 12 keys upward on the keyboard).  If you want the pitch to rise one octave as on a conventional keyboard, set this to "+100." If you want the pitch to rise two octaves, set this to "+200." Conversely, set this to a negative (-) value if you want the pitch to fall.  With a setting of "0," all keys will produce the same pitch.
Soft Eq Sens	0–100	Increases the proportion by which the EQ's HighGain is lowered by the amount of pedal. With a setting of 0, this has no effect.

Parameter	Value	Explanation	
	Selects the type of TVF filter.  * If Filter Type is set to VCF, this will be LPF.		
	OFF	No filter is used.	
	LPF	Low Pass Filter. This cuts the frequencies in the region above the cutoff frequency (Cutoff Frequency). Since this cuts the high-frequency region, the sound becomes more mellow. This is the most common filter used in synthesizers.	
	BPF	Band Pass Filter. This leaves only the frequencies in the region of the cutoff frequency (Cutoff Frequency), and cuts the rest. This can be useful when creating distinctive sounds.	
	HPF	High Pass Filter. This cuts the frequencies in the region below the cutoff frequency (Cutoff Frequency). This is suitable for creating percussive sounds emphasizing their higher tones.	
TVF Type	PKG	Peaking Filter. This emphasizes the frequencies in the region of the cutoff frequency (Cutoff Frequency). You can use this to create wah-wah effects by employing an LFO to change the cutoff frequency cyclically.	
	LPF2	Low Pass Filter 2. Although frequency components above the Cutoff frequency (Cutoff Frequency) are cut, the sensitivity of this filter is half that of the LPF. This makes it a comparatively warmer low pass filter. This filter is good for use with simulated instrument sounds such as the acoustic piano.  * If you set "LPF2," the setting for the Resonance parameter will be ignored (p. 22).	
	LPF3	Low Pass Filter 3. Although frequency components above the Cutoff frequency (Cutoff Frequency) are cut, the sensitivity of this filter changes according to the Cutoff frequency. While this filter is also good for use with simulated acoustic instrument sounds, the nuance it exhibits differs from that of the LPF2, even with the same TVF Envelope settings.  * If you set "LPF3," the setting for the Resonance parameter will be ignored (p. 22).	
Cutoff	0–1023	Selects the frequency at which the filter begins to have an effect on the waveform's frequency components.  With "LPF/LPF2/LPF3" selected for the TVF Type parameter, lower cutoff frequency settings reduce a tone's upper harmonics for a more rounded, warmer sound. Higher settings make it sound brighter.  If "BPF" is selected for the TVF Type, harmonic components will change depending on the TVF Cutoff Frequency setting. This can be useful when creating distinctive sounds.  With "HPF" selected, higher Cutoff Frequency settings will reduce lower harmonics to emphasize just the brighter components of the sound.  With "PKG" selected, the harmonics to be emphasized will vary depending on Cutoff Frequency setting.	
Cutoff KeyF	-200-+200	Use this parameter if you want the cutoff frequency to change according to the key that is pressed. Relative to the cutoff frequency at the key specified by Cutoff Keyf BP (Cutoff Keyfollow Base Point), positive "+" values cause the cutoff frequency to become higher as you play above the reference key, and negative "-" values cause the cutoff frequency to become lower. Higher values will produce greater change. Cutoff frequency (Octave)	
		0   94   94   94   94   94   94   94   9	

Parameter	Value	Explanation
CutoffVCrv	FIXED, 1–7	Selects one of the following seven curves that determine how keyboard playing dynamics (velocity) influence the cutoff frequency. Set this to "FIXED" if you don't want the Cutoff frequency to be affected by the keyboard velocity.
Cutoff VSens	-100-+100	Use this parameter when changing the cutoff frequency to be applied as a result of changes in playing velocity. Specify a positive "+" value if you want the cutoff frequency to raise when you play strongly, or a negative "-" value if you want it to lower.
Resonance	0–1023	Emphasizes the portion of the sound in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Excessively high settings can produce oscillation, causing the sound to distort.  LPF BPF HPF PKG  AND THE
Reso VSens	-100-+100	Use this parameter when changing the resonance to be applied as a result of changes in playing velocity. Specify a positive "+" value if you want resonance to increase when you play strongly, or a negative "-" value if you want it to decrease.
Bias Lv	-100-+100	Adjusts the angle of the volume change that will occur in the selected Bias Direction. Higher values will produce greater change. Negative (-) values will invert the change direction.
Bias Pos	0–127	Specifies the key relative to which the volume will be modified. A setting of 64 is the C4 key (middle C).
	Selects the direction Position.	n in which change will occur starting from the Bias
	LOWER	The volume will be modified for the keyboard area below the Bias Point.
Bias Dir	UPPER	The volume will be modified for the keyboard area above the Bias Point.
	LOWER&UPPER	The volume will be modified symmetrically toward the left and right of the Bias Point.
	ALL	The volume changes linearly with the bias point at the center.
Level VCrv	FIXED, 1–7	Selects one of the following seven curves that determine how keyboard dynamics will affect the volume. Set this to "FIXED" if you don't want the volume of the partial to be affected by the keyboard velocity.
Level VSens	-100-+100	Set this when you want the volume of the partial to change depending on the force with which you press the keys. Set this to a positive (+) value to have the changes in partial volume increase the more forcefully the keys are played; to make the partial play more softly as you play harder, set this to a negative (-) value.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
PEnvTKeyf	-100-+100	Use this setting if you want the pitch envelope times (Time 2-Time 4) to be affected by the keyboard location.  Based on the pitch envelope times for the C4 key, positive (+) value will cause notes higher than C4 to have increasingly shorter times, and negative (-) value will cause them to have increasingly longer times.  Higher values will produce greater change.  Time  -100 -50 -50 -50 -60 -60 -60 -60 -60 -60 -60 -60 -60 -6
FEnv TKeyf	-100-+100	Specify this if you want the filter envelope times (Time 2–Time 4) to vary depending on the keyboard position you play. Relative to the filter envelope times at the C4 key (middle C), positive "+" values shorten the times for notes played in the region above C4, and negative "-" values lengthen the times. Higher values will produce greater change.
AEnv Tkeyf	-100-+100	Specify this if you want keyboard position to affect the AMP envelope's times (Time 2–Time 4). Relative to the AMP envelope times at the C4 key (middle C), positive (+) values cause the times to shorten as you play higher on the keyboard, and negative (-) values cause the times to lengthen. Higher values will produce greater change.  Time  -100 -50 -50 -60 -60 -60 -60 -60 -60 -60 -60 -60 -6
Vib Pit Sens	-100-+100	Specifies the amount by which the Pitch Depth of LFO1 is changed by the SCENE PART: MODIFY Vib Depth.
Vib Cut Sens	-100-+100	Specifies how the TVF Depth of LFO1 is affected by the SCENE PART: Modify Vib Depth.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
		age used to change the partial parameter with the
	Matrix Control.	
	OFF CC01–CC31,	Matrix control will not be used.
	CC33-CC95	Controller number 1–31, 33–95
	BEND	Pitch bend
	AFT	Aftertouch
	SYS-CTRL1-4	MIDI messages assigned by the SYSTEM parameters SYS-CTRL 1–4
	VELOCITY	Velocity (pressure you press a key with)
	KEYFOLLOW	Keyfollow (keyboard position with C4 as 0)
	TEMPO,	Tempo specified by the tempo assign source
	LFO1, LFO2	LFO 1 LFO 2
	PIT-ENV	Pitch envelope
Mctl1 Src1-4	TVF-ENV	Filter envelope
Actl2 Src1-4 Actl3 Src1-4	TVA-ENV	Amp envelope ow correspond to Note messages.
	(PDF).  NOTE  There are param Controller Numb 1) are received (p MIDI messages a settings of the d Hold 1 settings a the targeted par There are param messages will be When a tone wit confirm that any	eters that determine whether or not Pitch Bend, or 11 (Expression) and Controller Number 64 (Hold o. 21). When these settings are "ON," and the ure received, then when any change is made in the esired parameter, the Pitch Bend, Expression, and islo change simultaneously. If you want to change ameters only, then set these to "OFF." eters that let you specify whether specific MIDI exceived for each zone in a scene (p. 6). h Matrix Control settings is assigned to a zone, "MIDI messages used for the Matrix Control will be UPITER-X/Xm is set up such that reception of MIDI
	Up to four paramete controlled simultan	
	OFF	Matrix control will not be used.
	PCH	Matrix control will not be used.  Changes the pitch.
		Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency.
	PCH	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the
	PCH CUT	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency.
	PCH CUT RES	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound.
	PCH CUT RES LEV PAN CHO	Changes the pitch.  Changes the cutoff frequency.  Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound.  Changes the volume level.
	PCH CUT RES LEV PAN CHO REV	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb.
	PCH CUT RES LEV PAN CHO REV PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth.
	PCH CUT RES LEV PAN CHO REV	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb.
Mctl1 Dst1-4 Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl4 Dst1-4	PCH CUT RES LEV PAN CHO REV PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02 TVF-LF01,	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth.
Mctl2 Dst1-4	PCH CUT RES LEV PAN CHO REV PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02 TVF-LF02, TVF-LF01,	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the wah depth.
Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl3 Dst1-4	PCH CUT  RES  LEV PAN CHO REV PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02 TVF-LF02, TVA-LF01, TVA-LF02 PAN-LF01, TVA-LF02	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the tremolo depth. Changes the effect that the LFO will have on pan. Changes the speed of the LFO cycles. The speed
Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl3 Dst1-4	PCH CUT  RES  LEV PAN CHO REV PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02 TVF-LF01, TVF-LF02 TVA-LF01, TVA-LF02 PAN-LF01, PAN-LF02 LF01-RATE	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the wah depth. Changes the tremolo depth. Changes the effect that the LFO will have on pan.
Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl3 Dst1-4	PCH CUT  RES  LEV  PAN CHO  REV  PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02  TVF-LF01, TVF-LF02  TVA-LF01, TVA-LF02  PAN-LF01, PAN-LF02  LF01-RATE LF02-RATE	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the wibrato depth. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the tremolo depth. Changes the tremolo depth. Changes the speed of the LFO will have on pan. Changes the speed of the LFO cycles. The speed will not change if LFO Rate is set to "note." Changes the Time 1 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the pitch
Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl3 Dst1-4	PCH CUT  RES  LEV  PAN CHO  REV  PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02  TVF-LF01, TVF-LF02  TVA-LF01, TVA-LF02  PAN-LF01, PAN-LF02  LF01-RATE LF02-RATE  PIT-ATK  PIT-DCY	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the tremolo depth. Changes the Effect that the LFO will have on pan. Changes the speed of the LFO cycles. The speed will not change if LFO Rate is set to "note." Changes the Time 1 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the pitch envelope.
Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl3 Dst1-4	PCH CUT  RES  LEV PAN CHO REV PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02 TVF-LF01, TVF-LF02 TVA-LF01, TVA-LF02 PAN-LF01, PAN-LF02 LF01-RATE LF02-RATE PIT-ATK PIT-DCY PIT-REL	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the tremolo depth. Changes the ffect that the LFO will have on pan. Changes the speed of the LFO cycles. The speed will not change if LFO Rate is set to "note." Changes the Time 1 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 4 of the pitch envelope.
Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl3 Dst1-4	PCH CUT  RES  LEV PAN CHO REV PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02 TVF-LF01, TVF-LF02 TVA-LF01, TVA-LF02 PAN-LF01, PAN-LF02 LF01-RATE LF02-RATE PIT-ATK PIT-DCY PIT-REL TVF-ATK	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the tremolo depth. Changes the Effect that the LFO will have on pan. Changes the speed of the LFO cycles. The speed will not change if LFO Rate is set to "note." Changes the Time 1 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the pitch envelope.
Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl3 Dst1-4	PCH CUT  RES  LEV  PAN CHO REV  PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02  TVF-LF01, TVF-LF02  TVA-LF01, TVA-LF02  PAN-LF01, PAN-LF02  LF01-RATE LF02-RATE PIT-ATK  PIT-DCY  PIT-REL  TVF-ATK  TVF-DCY	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the tremolo depth. Changes the ffect that the LFO will have on pan. Changes the speed of the LFO cycles. The speed will not change if LFO Rate is set to "note." Changes the Time 1 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 4 of the pitch envelope.
Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl3 Dst1-4	PCH CUT RES LEV PAN CHO REV PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02 TVF-LF01, TVF-LF02 TVA-LF01, TVA-LF02 PAN-LF01, PAN-LF02 LF01-RATE LF02-RATE PIT-ATK PIT-DCY PIT-REL TVF-ATK TVF-DCY TVF-REL	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the tremolo depth. Changes the ffect that the LFO will have on pan. Changes the speed of the LFO cycles. The speed will not change if LFO Rate is set to "note." Changes the Time 1 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 4 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 4 of the FLT envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the FLT envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the FLT envelope.
Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl3 Dst1-4	PCH CUT  RES  LEV  PAN CHO REV  PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02  TVF-LF01, TVF-LF02  TVA-LF01, TVA-LF02  PAN-LF01, PAN-LF02  LF01-RATE LF02-RATE PIT-ATK  PIT-DCY  PIT-REL  TVF-ATK  TVF-DCY	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the tremolo depth. Changes the ffect that the LFO will have on pan. Changes the speed of the LFO cycles. The speed will not change if LFO Rate is set to "note." Changes the Time 1 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 4 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 4 of the FLT envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the FLT envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the FLT envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the FLT envelope. Changes the Time 4 of the FLT envelope. Changes the Time 4 of the FLT envelope.
Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl3 Dst1-4	PCH CUT RES LEV PAN CHO REV PIT-LF01, PIT-LF02 TVF-LF01, TVF-LF02 TVA-LF01, TVA-LF02 PAN-LF01, PAN-LF02 LF01-RATE LF02-RATE PIT-ATK PIT-DCY PIT-REL TVF-ATK TVF-DCY TVF-REL	Changes the pitch. Changes the cutoff frequency. Emphasizes the overtones in the region of the cutoff frequency, adding character to the sound. Changes the volume level. Changes the pan. Changes the amount of chorus. Changes the amount of reverb. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the vibrato depth. Changes the tremolo depth. Changes the ffect that the LFO will have on pan. Changes the speed of the LFO cycles. The speed will not change if LFO Rate is set to "note." Changes the Time 1 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 4 of the pitch envelope. Changes the Time 4 of the FLT envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the FLT envelope. Changes the Time 2 and Env Time 3 of the FLT envelope.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
	РМТ	If the Matrix Control is used to split partials, set the PMT Velocity Control (p. 15) to "OFF."  If the Matrix Control is used to split partials, we recommend setting the Sens (p. 23) to "+63."  Selecting a lower value may prevent switching of the partials. Furthermore, if you want to reverse the effect, set the value to "-63."  If you want to use matrix control to switch smoothly between partials, use the Velocity Fade Lower and Velocity Fade Upper (p. 20). The higher the values set, the smoother the switch is between the partials.
	FXM	Changing the depth of frequency modulation produced by FXM
	MFX-CTL1-4	Applies a change to MFX CONTROL 1–4 Source. If this is specified for more than one partial, the result will be the summed values.
	PW	Applies change to PW.
	PWM	Applies change to PWM.
	FAT	Applies change to FAT.
	XMOD	This setting is valid only for the carrier partial (Partial 1 or 3), and applies change to the XMd12 Dpth or XMd34 Dpth.
Mctl1 Dst1-4 Mctl2 Dst1-4 Mctl3 Dst1-4	LFO1_STP LFO2_STP	This is valid if the LFO1/LFO2 Waveform is STEP; it specifies the step position. In this case, the Sns value is ignored.
Mctl4 Dst1-4	SSAW-DTN	This is effective if OSC Type is SuperSAW; it applies change to Super-SAW Detune.
_	PIT_DPTH	Changes the depth of the Pitch envelope.
	TVF_DPTH	Changes the depth of the Filter envelope.
	TVA_DPTH	Changes the depth of the AMP envelope.
	XMOD2	This is effective when Structure 1-2 (3-4) is XMOD2; it applies change to XMd2 12 (34) Dpth.
	ATT	Changes the OSC level.
	R-OSC1-LV	This is valid only for Partial 1 and 3; when Structure 12 (or Structure 34 in the case of Partial 3) is RING, this changes the OSC level of Partial 1 (or 3 in the case of Partial 3).
	R-OSC2-LV	This is valid only for Partial 1 and 3; when Structure 12 (or Structure 34 in the case of Partial 3) is RING, this changes the OSC level of Partial 2 (or 4 in the case of Partial 3).
	X-OSC1-LV	This is valid only for Partial 1 and 3; when Structure 12 (or Structure 34 in the case of Partial 3) is XMOD/XMOD2, this changes the OSC level of Partial 1 (or 3 in the case of Partial 3).
	X-OSC2-LV	This is valid only for Partial 1 and 3; when Structure 12 (or Structure 34 in the case of Partial 3) is XMOD/XMOD2, this changes the OSC level of Partial 2 (or 4 in the case of Partial 3).
Mctl1 Sns1–4 Mctl2 Sns1–4 Mctl3 Sns1–4 Mctl4 Sns1–4	-63-+63	Specify the effective depth of the matrix controls. To make an increase in the currently selected value (to get higher values, move to the right, increase rates, and so on), select a positive (+) value; to make a decrease in the currently selected value (to get lower values, move to the left, decrease rates, and so on), select a negative (-) value.  For either positive or negative value, greater absolute values will allow greater amounts of change.
		Set this to "0" if you don't want to apply the effect.
Damp Free	OFF, 1–127	
Damp Free Stereo Width	OFF, 1–127 0–100	Set this to "0" if you don't want to apply the effect.  For notes above the specified note number, the Env Mode operates as NO-SUS.  Use this to simulate the undamped region of a
		Set this to "0" if you don't want to apply the effect.  For notes above the specified note number, the Env Mode operates as NO-SUS.  Use this to simulate the undamped region of a piano sound.  Adjusts the amount of width when outputting in stereo. This has no effect when outputting in
Stereo Width	0–100	Set this to "0" if you don't want to apply the effect.  For notes above the specified note number, the Env Mode operates as NO-SUS.  Use this to simulate the undamped region of a piano sound.  Adjusts the amount of width when outputting in stereo. This has no effect when outputting in mono.  Specifies the detune between L R when

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Pitch Env		
Pit Depth	-100-+100	Adjusts the effect of the Pitch Envelope. Higher settings will cause the pitch envelope to produce greater change. Negative (-) value will invert the shape of the envelope.  If OSC Type is other than VA, this is limited to ±63.
Pit VSens	-100-+100	Keyboard playing dynamics can be used to control the depth of the pitch envelope. If you want the pitch envelope to have more effect for strongly played notes, set this parameter to a positive (+) value. If you want the pitch envelope to have less effect for strongly played notes, set this to a negative (-) value.
Pit T1 VSens	-100-+100	This allows keyboard dynamics to affect the Time 1 of the Pitch envelope.  If you want Time 1 to be speeded up for strongly played notes, set this parameter to a positive "+" value. If you want it to be slowed down, set this to a negative "-" value.
Pit T4 VSens	-100-+100	Use this parameter when you want key release speed to affect the Time 4 value of the pitch envelope.  If you want Time 4 to be speeded up for quickly released notes, set this parameter to a positive (+) value. If you want it to be slowed down, set this to a negative (-) value.
Pit Time1 Pit Time2 Pit Time3 Pit Time4	0–1023	Specify the pitch envelope times (Time 1–Time 4). Higher settings will result in a longer time until the next pitch is reached. (For example, Time 2 is the time over which the pitch changes from Level 1 to Level 2.)  * If ADSR Envelope Switch is ON, the Time 2 has no effect.    Time   Lievel   Lieve
Pit Lv0 Pit Lv1 Pit Lv2 Pit Lv3 Pit Lv4	-511-+511	Specify the pitch envelope levels (Level 0–Level 4).  It determines how much the pitch changes from the reference pitch (the value set with Coarse Tune or Fine Tune on the Pitch screen) at each point.  Positive (+) value will cause the pitch to be higher than the standard pitch, and negative (-) value will cause it to be lower.  * If ADSR Envelope Switch is ON, only Level 3 (Sustain) has an effect. Also in this case, settings with a negative value are ignored.
Pit VCrv	FIXED, 1–7	Selects one of the following 7 curves that will determine how keyboard playing dynamics will affect the pitch envelope.  Set this to "FIXED" if you don't want the pitch envelope be affected by the keyboard velocity.
Filter Env		
Filtr Depth	-63-+63	Specifies the depth of the Filter envelope. Higher settings increase the change produced by the Filter envelope.  Negative (-) value will invert the shape of the envelope.
Filtr VCrv	FIXED, 1–7	Selects one of the following seven types of curve by which keyboard playing dynamics affect the depth of the filter envelope.  If you don't want keyboard playing dynamics to affect the filter envelope depth, specify "FIXED."  1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Filtr VSens	-100-+100	Specify this if you want keyboard playing dynamics to affect the filter envelope depth. Specify a positive "+" value if you want the filter envelope to apply more deeply as you play more strongly, or a negative "-" value if you want it to apply less deeply.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Filtr T1 VSens	-100-+100	Specify this if you want keyboard playing dynamics to affect Time 1 of the filter envelope. If you want Time 1 to be speeded up for strongly played notes, set this parameter to a positive "+" value. If you want it to be slowed down, set this to a negative "-" value.
Filtr T4 VSens	-100-+100	Specify this if you want key release velocity to affect Time 4 of the filter envelope. If you want Time 4 to be speeded up for quickly released notes, set this parameter to a positive (+) value. If you want it to be slowed down, set this to a negative (-) value.
Filtr Time1 Filtr Time2 Filtr Time3 Filtr Time4	0–1023	Specify the filter envelope times (Time 1–Time 4). Higher settings will lengthen the time until the next cutoff frequency level is reached. (For example, Time 2 is the time over which Level 1 will change to Level 2.)  * If ADSR Envelope Switch is ON, the Time 2 has no effect.  Cutoff Frequency Laboratory Time 2 has no effect.  Note of Time Lievel
Filtr Lv0 Filtr Lv1 Filtr Lv2 Filtr Lv3 Filtr Lv4	0–1023	Specify the filter envelope levels (Level 0–Level 4).  Specify the amount of cutoff frequency change at each point relative to the reference cutoff frequency (the cutoff frequency value specified in the Filter screen).  * If ADSR Envelope Switch is ON, only Level 3 (Sustain) has an effect.
Amp Env		
Amp T1 VSens	-100-+100	Specify this if you want keyboard dynamics to affect the AMP envelope's Time 1. If you want Time 1 to be speeded up for strongly played notes, set this parameter to a positive (+) value. If you want it to be slowed down, set this to a negative (-) value.
Amp T4 VSens	-100-+100	Specify this if you want key release velocity to affect the AMP envelope's Time 4. If you want Time 4 to be speeded up for quickly released notes, set this parameter to a positive (+) value. If you want it to be slowed down, set this to a negative (-) value.
Amp Time1 Amp Time2 Amp Time3 Amp Time4	0–1023	Specify the AMP envelope times (Time 1–Time 4). Higher settings lengthen the time until the next volume level is reached. (For example, Time 2 is the time over which Level 1 will change to Level 2.)  * If ADSR Envelope Switch is ON, the Time 2 has no effect.
Amp Lv1 Amp Lv2 Amp Lv3	0–1023	Specify the AMP envelope levels (Level 1–Level 3). These specify the amount of change at each point relative to the reference volume (the partial level value specified in the Amp screen).  The specified in the Amp screen.  The specified in the Amp screen.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
LFO1		
	Selects the wavefor	m of the LFO.
	SIN	Sine wave
	TRI	Triangle wave
	SAW-UP	Sawtooth wave
	SAW-DW	Sawtooth wave (negative polarity)
	SQR	Square wave
	RND	Random wave
L1 Waveform	TRP	Trapezoidal wave
	S&H	Sample & Hold wave (one time per cycle, LFO value is changed)
	CHS	Chaos wave
	VSIN	Modified sine wave. The amplitude of a sine wave
	STEP	is randomly varied once each cycle.  A waveform generated by the data specified by LFO Step 1–16. This produces stepped change with a fixed pattern similar to a step modulator.
L1 Rate Sync	OFF, ON	Set this ON if you want the LFO rate to
Li nate sync		synchronize with the tempo.
	1/64T, 1/64, 1/32T, 1/32, 1/16T, 1/32.,	
L1 Rate Note	1/16, 1/8T, 1/16., 1/8, 1/4T, 1/8., 1/4, 1/2T, 1/4., 1/2, 1T, 1/2., 1, 2T, 1., 2, 4	This is effective if Rate Sync is ON.  Specifies the LFO rate in terms of a note value.
L1 Step Len	1–16	This is effective if Waveform is STEP. Specifies the step size that is looped.
L1 Rate	0-1023	This is effective if Rate Sync is OFF.  Specifies the LFO rate without regard to the tempo. Higher values produce a faster LFO rate (a
		shorter cycle).
L1 Offset	-100-+100	Raises or lowers the LFO waveform relative to the central value (pitch or cutoff frequency). Positive (+) value will move the waveform so that modulation will occur from the central value upward. Negative (-) value will move the waveform so that modulation will occur from the central value downward.
L1 Rate Detn	0–127	Subtly changes the LFO cycle speed (Rate parameter) each time you press a key. Higher values produce greater change.  This parameter is invalid when Rate is set to "note."
L1 Dly Time	0–1023	Specifies the time elapsed before the LFO effect is applied (the effect continues) after the key is pressed (or released).  After referring to "How to Apply the LFO" (p. 28), change the setting until the desired effect is achieved.
L1 Dly Keyf	-100-+100	Adjusts the value for the Delay Time parameter depending on the key position, relative to the C4 key (center C). To decrease the time that elapses before the LFO effect is applied (the effect is continuous) with each higher key that is pressed in the upper registers, select a positive (+) value; to increase the elapsed time, select a negative (-) value. Higher values will produce greater change. If you do not want the elapsed time before the LFO effect is applied (the effect is continuous) to change according to the key pressed, set this to "0."
	ON-IN, ON-OUT,	Specifies how the LFO will be applied.
L1 Fade Mod	OFF-IN, OFF-OUT	After referring to "How to Apply the LFO" (p. 28), change the setting until the desired effect is achieved.
L1 Fade Time	0-1023	Specifies the time over which the LFO amplitude will reach the maximum (minimum).  * After referring to "How to Apply the LFO" (p. 28), change the setting until the desired effect is achieved.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
		Specifies how deeply the LFO will affect pitch.
L1 Pit Depth	-100-+100	* If OSC Type is other than VA, the range is limited to -63-+63.
L1 Flt Depth	-100-+100	Specifies how deeply the LFO will affect the cutoff frequency.
L1 Amp Depth	-100-+100	Specifies how deeply the LFO will affect the volume.
L1 Pan Depth	-63-+63	Specifies how deeply the LFO will affect the pan.  MEMO  Positive (+) and negative (-) value for the Depth parameter result in differing kinds of change in pitch and volume. For example, if you set the Depth parameter to a positive (+) value for one partial, and set another partial to the same numerical value, but make it negative (-), the modulation phase for the two partials will be the reverse of each other. This allows you to shift back and forth between two different partials, or combine it with the Pan setting to cyclically change the location of the sound image.
		starting phase value when Key Trigger is ON. Waveform is RND, S&H, or CHS.
	0	1 cycle
L1 Phase Pos	1	1/4 cycle
	2	1/2 cycle
	3	3/4 cycle
L1 Stp1–16 Depth	-72-+72	This is effective if Waveform is STEP. Specify the Depth value of each step. If you want to specify this in pitch scale degrees (100 cents), the settings are as follows.  Pitch Depth: 51, Step: multiples of 6 up to one octave of change  Pitch Depth: 74. Step: multiples of 3
		up to two octaves of change  Pitch Depth: 89, Step: multiples of 2 up to three octaves of change  If OSC Type is not VA, the Pitch Depth setting range is limited to -63-+63, so only "1" above is possible.
L1 Stp1–16 Curve	0–36	Specifies the type of curve at each step.  → "Step curve types" (p. 27)
LFO2		
	Selects the wavefor	m of the LFO.
	SIN	Sine wave
	TRI	Triangle wave
	SAW-UP	Sawtooth wave
	SAW-DW	Sawtooth wave (negative polarity)
	SQR	Square wave
	RND	Random wave
L2 Waveform	TRP	Trapezoidal wave
	S&H	Sample & Hold wave (one time per cycle, LFO value is changed)
	CHS	Chaos wave
	VSIN	Modified sine wave. The amplitude of a sine wave is randomly varied once each cycle.
	STEP	A waveform generated by the data specified by LFO Step 1–16. This produces stepped change with a fixed pattern similar to a step modulator.
L2 Rate Sync	OFF, ON	Set this ON if you want the LFO rate to synchronize with the tempo.
L2 Rate Note	1/64T, 1/64, 1/32T, 1/32, 1/16T, 1/32, 1/16, 1/8T, 1/16, 1/8, 1/4T, 1/8, 1/4, 1/2T, 1/4, 1/2, 1T, 1/2, 1, 2T, 1, 2, 4	This is effective if Rate Sync is ON. Specifies the LFO rate in terms of a note value.
L2 Step Length	1–16	This is effective if Waveform is STEP. Specifies the step size that is looped.
L2 Rate	0–1023	This is effective if Rate Sync is OFF. Specifies the LFO rate without regard to the tempo. Higher values produce a faster LFO rate (a shorter cycle).

Parameter	Value	Explanation
L2 Offset	-100-+100	Raises or lowers the LFO waveform relative to the central value (pitch or cutoff frequency). Positive (+) value will move the waveform so that modulation will occur from the central value upward. Negative (-) value will move the waveform so that modulation will occur from the central value downward.
L2 Rate Detn	0–127	Subtly changes the LFO cycle speed (Rate parameter) each time you press a key. Higher values produce greater change. This parameter is invalid when Rate is set to "note."
L2 Dly Time	0–1023	Specifies the time elapsed before the LFO effect is applied (the effect continues) after the key is pressed (or released).  * After referring to "How to Apply the LFO" (p. 28), change the setting until the desired effect is achieved.
L2 Dly Keyf	-100-+100	Adjusts the value for the Delay Time parameter depending on the key position, relative to the C4 key (center C). To decrease the time that elapses before the LFO effect is applied (the effect is continuous) with each higher key that is pressed in the upper registers, select a positive (+) value; to increase the elapsed time, select a negative (-) value. Higher values will produce greater change. If you do not want the elapsed time before the LFO effect is applied (the effect is continuous) to change according to the key pressed, set this to "0."
		0 150 c1 c2 c3 c4 c5 c6 c7 ** Key
L2 Fade Mod	ON-IN, ON-OUT, OFF-IN, OFF-OUT	Specifies how the LFO will be applied.  * After referring to "How to Apply the LFO" (p. 28), change the setting until the desired effect is achieved.
L2 Fade Time	0–1023	Specifies the time over which the LFO amplitude will reach the maximum (minimum).  * After referring to "How to Apply the LFO" (p. 28), change the setting until the desired effect is achieved.
L2 Key Trig	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the LFO cycle will be synchronized to begin when the key is pressed (ON) or not (OFF).
L2 Pit Depth	-100-+100	Specifies how deeply the LFO will affect pitch.  * If OSC Type is other than VA, the range is limited to -63-+63.
L2 Flt Depth	-100-+100	Specifies how deeply the LFO will affect the cutoff frequency.
L2 Amp Depth	-100-+100	Specifies how deeply the LFO will affect the volume.
L2 Pan Depth	-63-+63	Specifies how deeply the LFO will affect the pan.  MEMO  Positive (+) and negative (-) value for the Depth parameter result in differing kinds of change in pitch and volume. For example, if you set the Depth parameter to a positive (+) value for one partial, and set another partial to the same numerical value, but make it negative (-), the modulation phase for the two partials will be the reverse of each other. This allows you to shift back and forth between two different partials, or combine it with the Pan setting to cyclically change the location of the sound image.
L2 Phase Pos		starting phase value when Key Trigger is ON. Waveform is RND, S&H, or CHS.  1 cycle  1/4 cycle  1/2 cycle
	3	3/4 cycle

Parameter	Value	Explanation
- diameter	value	This is effective if Waveform is STEP.
L2 Stp1–16 Depth	-72-+72	Inis is effective if Waveform is STEP. Specify the Depth value of each step. If you want to specify this in pitch scale degrees (100 cents), the settings are as follows.
		Pitch Depth: 51, Step: multiples of 6 up to one octave of change
		Pitch Depth: 74, Step: multiples of 3 up to two octaves of change
		Pitch Depth: 89, Step: multiples of 2 up to three octaves of change
		* If OSC Type is not VA, the Pitch Depth setting range is limited to -63-+63, so only "1" above is possible.
L2 Stp1–16 Curve	0–36	Specifies the type of curve at each step.  ⇒ "Step curve types" (p. 27)
EQ		
Gain L	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	Gain of the low range.
Gain M	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	Gain of the middle range.
Gain H	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	Gain of the high range
Freq L	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency of the low range.
Freq M	20–16000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range.
Freq H	20–16000 [Hz]	Frequency of the high range.
Mid Q	0.5–16.0	Width of the middle range. Set a higher value to narrow the range to be affected.
EQ Sw	OFF, ON	Turns the equalizer on/off for each partial.
Synth PTL		
	Specifies the oscilla	tor type.
	PCM	PCM is used. The wave of the number specified by the Wav Gr ID and Wav L/R No. is used.
OSC Type	VA	A numerically calculated analog-modeled wave is generated. The wave of the number specified by Waveform is used.
	PCM-Sync	The wave of the number specified by Sync Wav No. is used.
	SuperSAW	SuperSAW is used.
	Noise	White noise is used.
	Specifies the wave t	hat is used when OSC Type is VA.
	SAW	Sawtooth wave
	SQR	Square wave
	TRI	Triangle wave
Wav Form	SIN	sine wave
	RAMP	Ramp wave
	JUNO	Modulated sawtooth wave
	TRI2	Triangle wave variation
	TRI3	Triangle wave variation
	SIN2	Sine wave variation
	(Wave number)	Specifies the wave that is used when OSC Type is PCM-Sync.
Sync Wav No.	(Wave name)	- The PCM-Sync oscillator is effective when specified as the Slave (the sync-modulated partial 1 or 3) when Structure is set to SYNC.
Pulse Width	0–127	This effect is produced when the waveform is deformed by varying the duty cycle of the pulse width.  It is effective when OSC Type is VA, and is also effective with waveforms other than SQR (square wave).  * If the value is 64, the pulse width has a 50%:50% duty cycle.
PWM Depth	-63-+63	Specifies the amount (depth) of LFO applied to PW (Pulse Width). PW is modulated according to the LFO2 setting.
SSaw Detune	0-127	Adjusts the Detune depth for SuperSAW. Higher values produce a deeper Detune effect.  * This is effective only when SuperSAW is selected as the OSC Type.

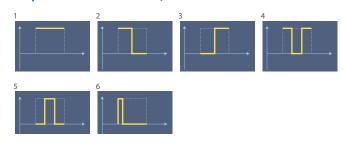
Parameter	Value	Explanation
Click Type	SOFT, HARD, NATURAL, OFF	Changes the sense of attack by varying the position at which the sound starts.  This is available if OSC Type is VA. However, HARD is effective only when Waveform is TRI, TRI2, SIN, or SIN2.
HPF Cutoff	0–1023	Specifies the cutoff frequency of the -6 dB high-pass filter. * This parameter is effective when Filter Type is VCF.
FilterType	TVF, VCF	Selects the type of filter.  * TVF stands for Time Variant Filter, a filter that lets you specify in detail how the frequency components of the sound change over time.  If you select VCF, the polyphony will be lower than if you select TVF.
Flt Slope	-12, -18, -24 [dB/Oct]	This button selects the slope (steepness) of the filter. For VCF, you can choose -12, -18, or -24. For TVF, only -12 or -24 can be selected. If Filter Type is TVF, the following limitations apply.  You can specify only -12 dB or -24 dB. If you specify -18 dB, the sound generator operates internally with the -12 dB setting.  If you specify -24 dB, the polyphony will be lower than if you specify -12 dB.
ADSR Env Sw	OFF, ON	This imitates the operation of the ADSR envelope that is provided on an analog synthesizer. If ADSR Env Sw is ON, the "Time 2" parameters of Pitch/Filter/Amp Env Time respectively are ignored, and only the "Level 3" parameters of Pitch/Filter/Amp Env Level are valid.
Fat	0–127	Boosts the low-frequency region. This is effective if OSC Type is VA.
VCF Type	VCF1, JP, MG, P5	This parameter is effective when Filter Type is VCF. Each setting simulates the operation of an analog synthesizer's LPF. In particular, MG, JP, and P5 are types that are suitable for reproducing synthesizer sounds of the past.
OSC Attenuator	0-255	Specifies the OSC level. 255 is the reference value. If you want only the self-oscillation of the filter to be heard, set this to 0.
Cutoff Keyf BP	0–127	Specifies the reference key when using Keyfollow to modify the cutoff frequency. If this is 60, the C4 key (middle C) is the reference key.
VA Invert Sw	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the phase of the VA waveform is inverted.
FEnv Fine Depth	-63-+63	Finely adjusts the depth of the filter envelope.
PEnvLFOTrig Sw	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the pitch envelope is cyclically retriggered by LFO1.  * This is effective when Env Mode is SUSTAIN.
FEnvLFOTrig Sw	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the filter envelope is cyclically triggered by LFO1.  * This is effective when Env Mode is SUSTAIN.
AEnvLFOTrig Sw	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the amp envelope is cyclically triggered by LFO1.  * This is effective when Env Mode is SUSTAIN.

## Step curve types

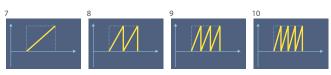
### **Step Curve 0**



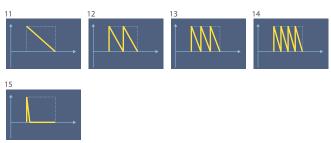
### Step Curve 1-6 (variations of square wave)



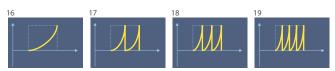
### Step Curve 7–10 (variations of ascending saw)



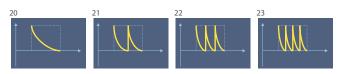
### Step Curve 11–15 (variations of descending saw)



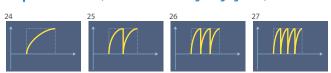
### **Step Curve 16–19** (variations of ascending exponential)



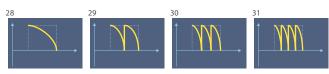
### Step Curve 20–23 (variations of descending exponential)



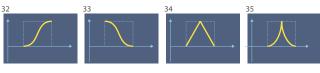
### **Step Curve 24–27** (variations of ascending charging curve)



#### Step Curve 28–31 (variations of descending charging curve)



#### **Step Curve 32–36 (other variations)**

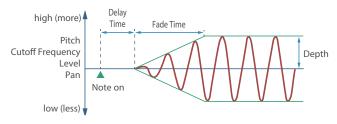




### **How to Apply the LFO**

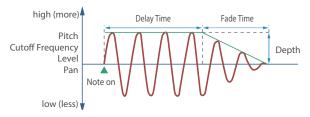
### Apply the LFO gradually after the key is pressed

Fade Mod (Fade Mode): ON-IN



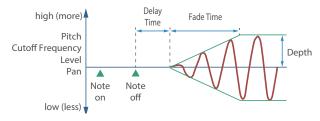
# Apply the LFO immediately when the key is pressed, and then gradually begin to decrease the effect

Fade Mod (Fade Mode): ON-OUT



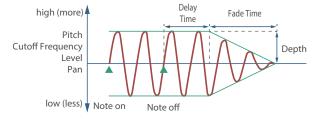
### Apply the LFO gradually after the key is released

Fade Mod (Fade Mode): OFF-IN



### Apply the LFO from when the key is pressed until it is released, and gradually begin to decrease the effect when the key is released

Fade Mod (Fade Mode): OFF-OUT



# System Parameters

Parameter	Value Explanation			
AGING				
	Specifies whether the character of the sound (pitch variance) changes according to the varying internal temperature of this unit.  This has an effect only on analog synthesizer models.  The internal temperature value is shown in the upper right of the top screen of the scene.			
	OFF	The character of the sound is not affected by the temperature. Nor is there a temperature indication in the SCENE screen.		
Warm-Up	ON	The internal temperature starts at the value specified by Aging Init Temp, and changes to the actual temperature (REAL). Although it depends on the temperature difference, the REAL temperature is reached in approximately ten minutes. After reaching the REAL temperature, the setting follows the actual temperature change.		
	FAST	The internal temperature starts at the value specified by Aging Init Temp, and then quickly (in approximately ten seconds) changes to the actual temperature (REAL) when you play the keyboard. After reaching the REAL temperature, the setting follows the actual temperature change.		
	FIXED	The internal temperature is fixed at the value specified by Aging Init Temp, and the character of the sound is maintained at that point.		
	Specifies the initial	internal temperature for Warm-Up.		
Init Temp	REAL	The internal temperature that is actually measured will be the initial temperature.		
	0–60 [°C]/ 32–140 [°F]	Virtually specifies the initial internal temperature (Centigrade/Fahrenheit).		
Age	OFF, 1–100 [years]	Simulates the aging of an analog synthesizer's internal components. Increasing this value changes the sound as it would be on a unit that is a corresponding number of years old. This is valid only for sounds of an analog synthesizer model.		
GENERAL				
MasterTune	415.3–466.2	Adjusts the overall tuning. The displayed value is the frequency of the A4 key (middle A).		
MasKeyShift	-24-+24	Shifts the overall pitch range in semitone steps.		
ScaleTuneSw	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the scene's SCALE TUNE setting is enabled (ON) or disabled (OFF).		
USB In Lev	0–127	Adjusts the audio input level of the USB COMPUTER port.		
USB Out Lev	0–127	Adjusts the audio output level to the USB COMPUTER port.		
AuxIn/BT InLev	0–127	Adjusts the input level of the AUX IN jack and Bluetooth input.		
USB Audio Thru	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the audio input of the USB COMPUTER port is mixed into the audio output of the USB COMPUTER port.  If you don't want to output this audio, turn this "OFF."  If you turn this "ON," make settings on the connected equipment so that the audio does not loop back.		
AUXIN USB Thru	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the input of the AUX IN jack is mixed into the audio output of the USB COMPUTER port.  If you don't want to output this audio, turn this "OFF."		
LineOut Gain	-12-+12 [dB]	Adjusts the output gain of OUTPUT/PHONES.		
Speaker Sw	OFF, ON, AUTO	Specifies whether sound is output from the speakers. The AUTO setting operates as "OFF" when headphones are connected and as "ON" when headphones are not connected.		
SPOut Gain	-12-0 [dB]	Adjusts the output gain of the speakers.		
Auto Off	OFF, 30, 240	Specifies whether the unit will turn off automatically after a certain time has elapsed. If you don't want the unit to turn off automatically, choose "OFF" setting.		
LED On Bright	0–31	Adjusts the brightness when the LEDs are lit.		
LED OffBright	0-30	When the JUPITER-X/Xm is operating, you can make the LEDs remain dimly lit when off instead of going completely dark. This setting adjusts the LED brightness when off.  JUPITER-Xm  * This is valid only when the JUPITER-Xm is operating with the AC adaptor.		

Parameter	Value	Explanation
LCD Contrast	1–10	Adjusts the contrast of the display.
	Specifies whether a	confirmation screen appears when you recall a scene
	OFF	The scene is recalled immediately.
Scene Lock	ON	Before the scene is recalled, a confirmation screen appears. To recall the scene, use the PAGE [<][>] buttons to select "Yes," and then press the [ENTER] button.
Startup Scene	01-01–16-16	Specifies the scene that is recalled when the unit starts up.
ARPEGGIO		
Set Tone	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the current sound settings are kept while only the phrase is switched (OFF) or both the phrase and the sound settings are switched (ON).
Set DrumKit	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the current sound settings are kept while only the rhythm is switched (OFF) or both the rhythm and the sound settings are switched (ON).
Set Tempo	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the current tempo setting is kept while only the rhythm is switched (OFF) or both the rhythm and the tempo settings are switched (ON).
		onization setting for arpeggio performance when ernal device and playing in synchronization.
	OFF	Does not synchronize to measures or beats. Arpeggio performance starts at the moment that MIDI messages are received.
Arp Sync (*1)	BEAT	Synchronizes to beats. Arpeggio performance starts at the next beat after MIDI messages are received.
MEASURE		Synchronizes to measures. Arpeggio performance starts at the first beat of the next measure after MIDI messages are received.
TEMPO/SYNC		
Tempo	20.00-300.00	Specifies the system tempo.
Tempo Src	SCENE, SYS	When you switch scenes, this setting specifies whether to use the system tempo (SYS) or the tempo stored in the scene (SCENE).
Sync Mode	AUTO, INT, MIDI, USB	Specifies the synchronization signal according to which the JUPITER-X/Xm operates.
Sync Out	OFF, MIDI, USB, MIDI/USB	Specifies the connector from which MIDI clock messages etc. are output.
Bluetooth		
Bluetooth Sw	OFF, ON	Enables (ON) or disables (OFF) Bluetooth communication.
Pairing	-	Executing pairing for Bluetooth audio.
Bluetooth ID	OFF, 1–9	Specifies the number added to the end of this unit's device name shown in a Bluetooth-connected app.
MIDI		
Ctrl Ch	1–16, OFF	Specifies the MIDI receive channel on which MIDI messages (program change and bank select) from an external MIDI device can be received to switch programs.  If you don't want programs to be switched from a connected MIDI device, turn this "OFF."
	SYS	SysCtrlSrc1–4 are used for tone control.
Ctrl Src Sel	SCENE	SysCtrlSrc1-4 are used for tone control.  The scene's CtrlSrc1-4 settings are used for tone control.
Ctrl Src Sel  SysCtrlSrc1-4		The scene's CtrlSrc1–4 settings are used for tone
	SCENE  OFF, CC01–CC31, CC33–CC95, BEND,	The scene's CtrlSrc1–4 settings are used for tone control.  Specify the MIDI messages that will be used as
SysCtrlSrc1–4	SCENE  OFF, CC01–CC31, CC33–CC95, BEND, AFT	The scene's CtrlSrc1–4 settings are used for tone control.  Specify the MIDI messages that will be used as system controls.  If this is ON, MIDI messages that are input from the MIDI IN connector are re-transmitted without

<sup>\*1</sup> This is valid only if Sync Mode is "MIDI" or "USB."

Remote Kbd OFF, ON In this "ON" if you want to use an external MIDI keyboard instead of the JUPTIER-Xm's keyboard. In this case, the MIDI transmit channel of the external MIDI keyboard does not matter. Normally you will leave this "OFF."  Local Sw OFF, ON Introduce of the controller section (keyboard, PITCH, MODE, panel buttors and silders, pedals, etc.) and the internal sound engine.  Device ID 17–32 When transmitting and receiving system exclusive messages, the device ID numbers of both devices must match.  MIDI TX  TX PC OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be transmitted (ON) or not be transmitted (OFF).  TX Bank OFF, ON Specifies whether panels select messages will be transmitted (ON) or not be transmitted (OFF).  TX Edit OFF, ON Specifies whether panels select messages will be transmitted (ON) or not be transmitted of or program will be transmitted of or program change messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MICIN	Parameter	Value	Explanation
Local Sw OFF, ON buttors and sliders, pedals, etc.) and the internal sound engine.  When transmitting and receiving system exclusive messages, the device ID numbers of both devices must match.  MIDI TX  TX PC OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be transmitted (OFF).  TX Bank OFF, ON Specifies whether bank select messages will be transmitted (OFF).  Specifies whether bank select messages will be transmitted (OFF).  Specifies whether bank select messages will be transmitted (OFF).  Specifies whether bank select messages will be transmitted (OFF).  Specifies whether bank select messages will be transmitted (OFF).  Specifies whether program change were made in the settings of a program will be transmitted as system exclusive messages (ON), or will not be transmitted (OFF).  MIDI RX  RX PC OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  RX Bank OFF, ON Specifies whether bank select messages will be received (OFF).  MIC IN  MIC Power OFF, ON If this is "ON," plug-in power (5 V) is supplied to the MIC IN jack.  MIC Power OFF, ON If this is "ON," plug-in power (5 V) is supplied to the MIC IN jack.  NS Switch OFF, ON Adjusts the volume at which noise suppressor on roff. The noise suppressor is a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.  CompSwitch OFF, ON Specifies whether the mic compressor (a comps will be received to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  CompAttack O.1–100 [ms] Specifies the time from when noise suppression starts to be applied.  CompThreshold -60–0 [dB] Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor (a fact the mic input).  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor of the mic compressor.  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor of the mic compressor.  Specifies the transition until the mic compressor starts to be applied. Higher values produce a smoother transition.  CompOntGain -24.0—24.0 [dB] S	Remote Kbd	OFF, ON	keyboard instead of the JUPITER-Xm's keyboard. In this case, the MIDI transmit channel of the external MIDI keyboard does not matter.
Device ID 17–32 messages, the device ID numbers of both devices must match.  MIDI TX  TX PC OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be transmitted (ON) or not be transmitted (OFF).  TX Bank OFF, ON Specifies whether bank select message will be transmitted (OFF) or not be transmitted (OFF).  TX Edit OFF, ON Specifies whether changes you make in the settings of a program will be transmitted (OFF).  MIDI RX  RX PC OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be transmitted (OFF).  RX Bank OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be received (OFF).  RX Exclusive OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  RX Exclusive OFF, ON Specifies whether system exclusive messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MIC IN  MIC IN  MIC IN  MIC IN  MIC OFF, ON Specifies whether system exclusive messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MIC IN  MIC POWER OFF, ON Specifies whether system exclusive messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MIC IN  MIC POWER OFF, ON Specifies whether system exclusive messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MIC IN  MIC POWER OFF, ON Specifies whether system exclusive messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MIC IN  MIC POWER OFF, ON Switches the noise suppressor on/off.  The noise suppressor is a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.  NS Threshold 9-6-0 [dB] Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts until the volume reaches 0.  Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  CompAttack 0.1–100 [ms] Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor starts applying compression.  CompThreshold 9-60-0 [dB] Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor starts applying compression.  CompThreshold 9-30 [d	Local Sw	OFF, ON	controller section (keyboard, PITCH, MODE, panel buttons and sliders, pedals, etc.) and the internal
Tx PC OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be transmitted (ON) or not be transmitted (OFF).  Tx Bank OFF, ON Specifies whether bank select messages will be transmitted (ONF).  Specify whether changes you make in the settings of a program will be transmitted as system exclusive messages (ON), or will not be transmitted as system exclusive messages (ON), or will not be transmitted (OFF).  MIDI RX  Rx PC OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  Rx Bank OFF, ON Specifies whether bank select messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  Rx Exclusive OFF, ON Specifies whether bank select messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MIC IN  MIC IN  Mic In Gain -24.0—+24.0 (dB] Adjusts the input level of the MIC IN jack.  Mic Power OFF, ON If this is "ON," plug-in power (5 V) is supplied to the MIC IN jack.  NS Switch OFF, ON Switches the noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor on selence.  Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts to be applied.  NS Release  0-127 Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts to be applied.  CompSwitch OFF, ON Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  CompAttack 0.1–100 [ms] Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor of a longer applied.  CompThreshold 60–0 [dB] Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor of a longer applied.  CompThreshold 60–0 [dB] Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor of a longer applied.  CompThreshold 60–0 [dB] Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor of a longer applied.  CompThreshold 60–0 [dB] Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  CompOutGain 24.0—24.0 [dB] Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic in	Device ID	17–32	messages, the device ID numbers of both devices
be transmitted (ON) or not be transmitted (OFF).  Tx Bank OFF, ON Specifies whether bank select messages will be transmitted (OFF).  Specify whether changes you make in the settings of a program will be transmitted as system exclusive messages (ON), or will not be transmitted (OFF).  MIDI RX  Rx PC OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  Rx Bank OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  Rx Exclusive OFF, ON Specifies whether system exclusive messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MIC IN  Mic In Gain -24.0-24.0 (dB) Adjusts the input level of the MIC IN jack.  Mic Power OFF, ON If this is "ON," plug-in power (5 V) is supplied to the MIC IN jack.  NS Switch OFF, ON The noise suppressor on /off. The noise suppressor is a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.  NS Threshold -96-0 (dB) Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts to be applied.  Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts to be applied.  CompSwitch OFF, ON OFF, ON Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  CompAttack 0.1-100 [ms] Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor acceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressor.  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor starts applying compressor natio for the mic compressor starts applying compressor natio for the mic compressor starts applying compressor natio for the mic compressor starts to be applied.  CompRatio  1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, Specifies the comp Thres level until compressor is no longer applied.  CompRatio  2-4.0-+24.0 [dB] Specifies the eval at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.  Specifies the output volume of the mic compressor starts to be applied.  Higher values produce a smoother transition.  Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  Specifies the amount of delay th	MIDI Tx		
Tx Edit  OFF, ON  Specify whether changes you make in the settings of a program will be transmitted as system exclusive messages (ON), or will not be transmitted (OFF).  MIDI RX  Rx PC  OFF, ON  Specifies whether program change messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  Rx Bank  OFF, ON  Specifies whether bank select messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  Rx Exclusive  OFF, ON  Specifies whether bank select messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MIC IN  MIC IN  Mic In Gain  -24.0—+24.0 (dB]  Adjusts the input level of the MIC IN jack.  If this is "ON", "plug-in power (5 V) is supplied to the MIC IN jack.  OFF, ON  The noise suppressor or off. The noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor or a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.  NS Threshold  -96–0 (dB)  Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts to be applied.  NS Release  0–127  Adjusts the volume at which noise suppressor or a compressor applied to the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  CompAttack  0.1–100 (ms)  Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor acceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressor.  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor sexeed the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressor.  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressor.  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compressor is the time from when the input to the mic compressor starts applying compression.  CompAttack  CompAttack  O=0-0 (dB)  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor starts applying compression ratio for the mic compressor starts to be applied.  Higher values produce a smoother transition.  Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.	Tx PC	OFF, ON	be transmitted (ON) or not be transmitted (OFF).
Tx Edit OFF, ON settings of a program will be transmitted as system exclusive messages (ON), or will not be transmitted (OFF).  MIDI RX  Rx PC OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  Rx Bank OFF, ON Specifies whether bank select messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  Rx Exclusive OFF, ON Specifies whether system exclusive messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MIC IN  Mic In Gain -24.0—+24.0 (dB) Adjusts the input level of the MIC IN jack.  Mic Power OFF, ON If this is "ON," plug-in power (5 V) is supplied to the MIC IN jack.  NS Switch OFF, ON The noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor is a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.  NS Threshold -96-0 (dB) Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts to be applied.  NS Release 0-127 Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts to be applied.  Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts to be applied.  CompSwitch OFF, ON Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressed.  CompRelease 10-100 [ms] Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until compressor starts applying compression.  CompThreshold -60-0 [dB] Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.  CompRatio 1:1,2:1,3:1,4:1, Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.  CompKnee 0-30 [dB] Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts to be applied.  CompCutGain -24.0—+24.0 [dB] Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  CompCutGain -24.0—+24.0 [dB] Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.	Tx Bank	OFF, ON	
Rx PC OFF, ON Specifies whether program change messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  Rx Bank OFF, ON Specifies whether bank select messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  Rx Exclusive OFF, ON Specifies whether system exclusive messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MIC IN Mic In Gain -24.0—+24.0 [dB] Adjusts the input level of the MIC IN jack. If this is "ON," plug-in power (5 V) is supplied to the MIC IN jack.  Switches the noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor or a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.  NS Threshold -96–0 [dB] Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts to be applied.  NS Release 0–127 Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts until the volume reaches 0.  Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressed.  CompRelease 10–1000 [ms] Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compression is no longer applied.  CompThreshold -60–0 [dB] Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compressor is no longer applied.  CompRatio -1:1,2:1,3:1,4:1,8:1,16:1,32:1,INF:1 Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.  CompRatio -24.0—+24.0 [dB] Specifies the output volume of the mic compressor starts to be applied. Higher values produce a smoother transition.  Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.  Cho Send Lev 0–127 Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.  Mic Thru	Tx Edit	OFF, ON	settings of a program will be transmitted as system exclusive messages (ON), or will not be
BRX PC	MIDI Rx		
Rx Exclusive  OFF, ON  Specifies whether system exclusive messages will be received (ON) or not be received (OFF).  MIC IN  Mic In Gain  -24.0—+24.0 [dB]  Adjusts the input level of the MIC IN jack.  If this is "ON," plug-in power (5 V) is supplied to the MIC IN jack.  Switch  OFF, ON  OFF, ON  Switch she noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor is a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.  NS Threshold  -96—0 [dB]  Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts to be applied.  NS Release  O-127  Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts to be applied to the mic input, is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  CompSwitch  OFF, ON  Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  CompRelease  10–100 [ms]  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressed.  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until compressor is no longer applied.  CompRelease  10–1000 [ms]  Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.  CompRatio  1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, 8: 1, 16: 1, 32: 1, INF: 1  Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.  Smooths the transition until the mic compressor starts to be applied.  Higher values produce a smoother transition.  Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.  Cho Send Lev  O-127  Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  Mic Thus  OFF, ON  If you want the mic to be cut when the vocoder is	Rx PC	OFF, ON	
MIC IN  Mic In Gain  -24.0—+24.0 [dB]  Adjusts the input level of the MIC IN jack.  If this is "ON," plug-in power (5 V) is supplied to the MIC IN jack.  Switches the noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor is a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.  NS Threshold  -96-0 [dB]  Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts to be applied.  NS Release  0-127  Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts until the volume reaches 0.  Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  CompAttack  0.1–100 [ms]  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressed.  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compression is no longer applied.  CompRelease  10–1000 [ms]  Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.  1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, INF: 1  Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.  Smooths the transition until the mic compressor starts to be applied.  Higher values produce a smoother transition.  Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.  Cho Send Lev  0-127  Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  Mic Thru	Rx Bank	OFF, ON	
Mic In Gain         -24.0—+24.0 [dB]         Adjusts the input level of the MIC IN jack.           Mic Power         OFF, ON         If this is "ON," plug-in power (5 V) is supplied to the MIC IN jack.           NS Switch         OFF, ON         Switches the noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor is a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.           NS Threshold         -96–0 [dB]         Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts to be applied.           NS Release         0–127         Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts until the volume reaches 0.           CompSwitch         OFF, ON         Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).           CompAttack         0.1–100 [ms]         Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressor.           CompRelease         10–1000 [ms]         Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compressor is no longer applied.           CompRatio         1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, 8: 1, 16: 1, 32: 1, INF: 1         Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.           CompKnee         0–30 [dB]         Smooths the transition until the mic compressor starts to be applied. Higher values produce a smoother transition.           CompOutGain         -24.0—+24.0 [dB]         Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.	Rx Exclusive	OFF, ON	
Mic Power  OFF, ON  If this is "ON," plug-in power (5 V) is supplied to the MIC IN jack.  Switches the noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor is a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.  Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts to be applied.  NS Release  0-127  Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts until the volume reaches 0.  Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  CompAttack  0.1-100 [ms]  CompRelease  10-1000 [ms]  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressed.  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compression is no longer applied.  CompThreshold  -60-0 [dB]  Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.  Specifies the transition until the mic compressor starts to be applied.  Higher values produce a smoother transition.  Specifies the output volume of the mic compressor.  Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.  Cho Send Lev  0-127  Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.  If you want the mic to be cut when the vocoder is	MIC IN		
NS Switch         OFF, ON         the MIC IN jack.           NS Switch         OFF, ON         Switches the noise suppressor on/off. The noise suppressor is a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.           NS Threshold         -96–0 [dB]         Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts to be applied.           NS Release         0–127         Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts until the volume reaches 0.           CompSwitch         OFF, ON         Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).           CompAttack         0.1–100 [ms]         Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressed.           CompRelease         10–1000 [ms]         Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compression is no longer applied.           CompThreshold         -60–0 [dB]         Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.           CompRatio         1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, 8: 1, 16: 1, 32: 1, INF: 1         Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.           CompKnee         0–30 [dB]         Specifies the amount of the mic compressor starts to be applied. Higher values produce a smoother transition.           CompOutGain         -24.0–+24.0 [dB]         Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.           Cho Send Lev </td <td>Mic In Gain</td> <td>-24.0-+24.0 [dB]</td> <td></td>	Mic In Gain	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	
NS Switch         OFF, ON         The noise suppressor is a function that suppresses noise during periods of silence.           NS Threshold         -96-0 [dB]         Adjusts the volume at which noise suppression starts to be applied.           NS Release         0-127         Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts until the volume reaches 0.           CompSwitch         OFF, ON         Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).           CompAttack         0.1-100 [ms]         Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressed.           CompRelease         10-1000 [ms]         Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compression is no longer applied.           CompThreshold         -60-0 [dB]         Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.           CompRatio         1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, 8: 1, 16: 1, 32: 1, INF: 1         Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.           CompNee         0-30 [dB]         Smooths the transition until the mic compressor starts to be applied. Higher values produce a smoother transition.           CompOutGain         -24.0-+24.0 [dB]         Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.           Cho Send Lev         0-127         Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.	Mic Power	OFF, ON	
NS Release  0–127  Adjusts the time from when noise suppression starts until the volume reaches 0.  Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).  CompAttack  0.1–100 [ms]  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressed.  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compression is no longer applied.  CompThreshold  -60–0 [dB]  Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.  Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.  Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.  Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor is no longer applied.  Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.  Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.  Specifies the the output volume of the mic compressor starts to be applied.  Higher values produce a smoother transition.  Specifies the output volume of the mic compressor.  Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.  Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.  Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.	NS Switch	OFF, ON	The noise suppressor is a function that suppresses
Specifies whether the mic compressor (a compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).    CompAttack	NS Threshold	-96–0 [dB]	
CompSwitch         OFF, ON         compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).           CompAttack         0.1–100 [ms]         Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressed.           CompRelease         10–1000 [ms]         Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compression is no longer applied.           CompThreshold         -60–0 [dB]         Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.           CompRatio         1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, 8: 1, 16: 1, 32: 1, INF: 1         Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.           CompKnee         0–30 [dB]         Smooths the transition until the mic compressor starts to be applied. Higher values produce a smoother transition.           CompOutGain         -24.0–+24.0 [dB]         Specifies the output volume of the mic compressor.           Rev Send Lev         0–127         Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.           Cho Send Lev         0–127         Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.           Mic Thru         OFF ON         If you want the mic to be cut when the vocader is	NS Release	0–127	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
CompAttack         0.1–100 [ms]         compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until the volume is compressed.           CompRelease         10–1000 [ms]         Specifies the time from when the input to the mic compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compression is no longer applied.           CompThreshold         -60–0 [dB]         Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.           CompRatio         1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, 8: 1, 16: 1, 32: 1, INF: 1         Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.           CompKnee         0–30 [dB]         Smooths the transition until the mic compressor starts to be applied. Higher values produce a smoother transition.           CompOutGain         -24.0–+24.0 [dB]         Specifies the output volume of the mic compressor.           Rev Send Lev         0–127         Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.           Cho Send Lev         0–127         Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.           Dly Send Lev         0–127         If you want the mic to be cut when the vocoder is	CompSwitch	OFF, ON	compressor applied to the mic input) is used (ON)
CompRelease         10–1000 [ms]         compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until compression is no longer applied.           CompThreshold         -60–0 [dB]         Specifies the level at which the mic compressor starts applying compression.           CompRatio         1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, 8: 1, 16: 1, 32: 1, INF: 1         Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.           CompKnee         0–30 [dB]         Smooths the transition until the mic compressor starts to be applied. Higher values produce a smoother transition.           CompOutGain         -24.0–+24.0 [dB]         Specifies the output volume of the mic compressor.           Rev Send Lev         0–127         Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.           Cho Send Lev         0–127         Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.           Dly Send Lev         0–127         Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.	CompAttack	0.1–100 [ms]	compressor exceeds the Comp Thres level until
Specifies the compression	CompRelease	10–1000 [ms]	compressor falls below the Comp Thres level until
Security   Specifies the compression ratio for the mic compressor.	CompThreshold	-60–0 [dB]	·
CompNnee 0–30 [dB] starts to be applied. Higher values produce a smoother transition.  CompOutGain -24.0–+24.0 [dB] Specifies the output volume of the mic compressor.  Rev Send Lev 0–127 Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.  Cho Send Lev 0–127 Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  Dly Send Lev 0–127 Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.  Mic Thru	CompRatio	8: 1, 16: 1, 32: 1,	
compressor.  Rev Send Lev  0–127  Specifies the amount of reverb that is applied to the mic input.  Cho Send Lev  0–127  Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  Dly Send Lev  0–127  Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.  Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.  Mic Thru	CompKnee	0-30 [dB]	starts to be applied.
the mic input.  Cho Send Lev  0–127 the mic input.  Specifies the amount of chorus that is applied to the mic input.  Dly Send Lev  0–127 Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.  Mic Thru	CompOutGain	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	
the mic input.  Dly Send Lev 0–127 the mic input.  Specifies the amount of delay that is applied to the mic input.  Mic Thru	Rev Send Lev	0–127	
the mic input.  Mic Thru  OFF ON  If you want the mic to be cut when the vocoder is	Cho Send Lev	0–127	
	Dly Send Lev	0–127	
	Mic Thru	OFF, ON	

For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies the function assigned to the S1 button.  LATCH, MOMENTARY  Specifies how the button operates.  Specifies the function assigned to the S2 button.  LATCH, MOMENTARY  Specifies the function assigned to the S2 button.  LATCH, MOMENTARY  Specifies how the button operates.  Specifies the function assigned to the S3 button.  Specifies the function assigned to the S3 button.  Specifies how the button operates.  Specifies the function assigned to the S3 button.  Specifies how the button operates.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the S1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the SL1 slider.  Specifies the function assigned to the SL1 slider.	Parameter	Value	Explanation
Velo Crv         LIGHT, MEDIUM, HEAVY         Specifies the keyboard touch.           Velo Offset         -10-+9         Adjusts the keyboard velocity curve.           Knob Mode         DIRECT, CATCH         Specifies whether the parameter value corresponding to a controller is immediately updated when you operate that controller. (DIRECT) on only after the controller receives the same position as the parameter's current value (CATCH).           Aft Sens.         O-100         Specifies whether the functions assigned to these buttons follows the settings of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system settings (SYS).           SI Func         For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.         Specifies whether the function assigned to the S1 button.           S1 Mode         LATCH, MOMENTARY         Specifies the function assigned to the S1 button.           S2 Func         For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.         Specifies the function assigned to the S2 button.           S3 Mode         LATCH, MOMENTARY         Specifies whether the function assigned to the S3 button.           S3 Mode         LATCH, MOMENTARY         Specifies whether the function assigned to the S1 button.           S4 Func         SCENE, SYS         Specifies whether the function assigned to the S1. slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).           S1 Func         For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.         Specifies whether the function assigned to the S1. slider follows the setting of the	CONTROLLER		
Velo Offset  10—9 Adjusts the keyboard velocity curve.  Specifies whether the parameter value corresponding to a controller is immediately updated when you operate that controller (DIRECT) or only after the controller reaches the same position as the parameter's current value (CATCH).  Aft Sens  JUPITIER X only  BUTTON Func  Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the functions assigned to these buttons follows the settings of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  S1 Func  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S2 Mode  LATCH, MOMENTARY  Specifies how the button operates.  S7 Func  S7 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S8 Func  S8 Func  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S1 Mode  LATCH, MOMENTARY  S9 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S1 Func  S1 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S2 Func  SCENE, SYS  S1 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S2 Func  S1 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S2 Func  S2 Func  S2 Func  S5 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S6 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S7 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S7 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S7 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S8 For Func S9 For S9	Velocity	REAL, 1–127	
Specifies whether the parameter value corresponding to a controller is immediately updated when you operate that controller (DIRECT) or only after the controller (DIRECT) or only after the controller contro	Velo Crv		Specifies the keyboard touch.
Corresponding to a controller is immediately updated when you operate that controller is immediately (CATCH).  Aft Sens JUPITERX only  0-100  Specifies the sensitivity of aftertouch.  Specifies whether the functions assigned to these buttons follows the settings of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system settings (SYS).  S1 Func  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S2 Func  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S3 Func  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S3 Func  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S3 Mode  LATCH, MOMENTARY  Specifies how the button operates.  S4 Func  S1 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S5 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S6 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S7 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S6 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S6 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S7 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S7 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 For the values,	Velo Offset	-10-+9	Adjusts the keyboard velocity curve.
BUTTON Func  Source SCENE, SYS Specifies whether the functions assigned to these buttons follows the settings of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  S1 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S1 Mode LATCH, MOMENTARY Specifies the function assigned to the S1 button.  S2 Mode LATCH, MOMENTARY Specifies the function assigned to the S2 button.  S3 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S3 Mode LATCH, MOMENTARY Specifies the function assigned to the S3 button.  S3 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S2 Func SCENE, SYS Specifies whether the function assigned to the S3 button.  S3 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S4 Func SCENE, SYS Specifies whether the function assigned to the S1 button.  S5 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S6 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S6 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S7 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  For	Knob Mode	DIRECT, CATCH	corresponding to a controller is immediately updated when you operate that controller (DIRECT) or only after the controller reaches the same position as the parameter's current value
Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the functions assigned to these buttons follows the settings of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system settings (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the S1 button.  S1 Mode  LATCH, MOMENTARY  Specifies how the button operates.  S2 Mode  LATCH, MOMENTARY  Specifies show the button operates.  S2 Mode  LATCH, MOMENTARY  Specifies show the button operates.  Specifies the function assigned to the S2 button.  Safinable Sheet.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the S2 button.  Safinable Sheet.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the S3 button.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  SL1 Source  SCENE, SYS  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  SL2 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  SL2 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Hold For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the well wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the syste		0–100	Specifies the sensitivity of aftertouch.
Scene Scene, Sys buttons follows the settings of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system settings (SYS).  S1 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S2 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S2 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S2 Mode LATCH, MOMENTARY Specifies the function assigned to the S2 button.  S3 Func For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S3 Mode LATCH, MOMENTARY Specifies whether the function assigned to the S3 button.  S4 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S5 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S5 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S6 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S6 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S7 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S6 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S7 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S7 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S8 For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  S9 For the	<b>BUTTON Func</b>		
to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies the function assigned to the S1 button.  Specifies how the button operates.  Specifies how the button operates.  Specifies the function assigned to the S2 button.  Specifies the function assigned to the S3 button.  Specifies the function assigned to the S3 button.  Specifies the function assigned to the S3 button.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the S3 button.  SLIDER Func  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the S1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the S1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the S1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the S12 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the S12 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the S12 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently sele	Source	SCENE, SYS	
Source SCENE, SYS Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function a	S1 Func		Specifies the function assigned to the S1 button.
to Assignable Sheet.  S2 Mode  LATCH, MOMENTARY  Specifies how the button operates.  S3 Func  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  SLIDER Func  SLIDER Func  SLI Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the S1 button.  SLIDER Func  SLIDER Func  SLIDER Func  SLIDER Func  SLIDER Func  SPecifies whether the function assigned to the SLI slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  SLIDER Func  SLIDER Func  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SLI slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SLI slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SLI slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SLI slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SLI slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SLI slider.  Specifies the function assigned to the SLI slider.  Specifies the function assigned to the SLI slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Hold  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Wheel2  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel  Wheel2  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned t	S1 Mode	- /	Specifies how the button operates.
For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  SL1 Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  SL2 Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL1 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  PEDAL Func  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of t	S2 Func		Specifies the function assigned to the S2 button.
to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies the function assigned to the S3 button.  SLIDER Func  SLIDER Func  SLIDER Func  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SLI slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  SL1  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  SCENE, SYS  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SLI slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  PEDAL Func  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  PEDAL Func  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the SUBLET SPECIFIES or the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).	S2 Mode	- /	Specifies how the button operates.
SLIDER Func  SL1 Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  SL1  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  SCENE, SYS  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  PEDAL Func  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system	S3 Func	to Assignable Sheet.	Specifies the function assigned to the S3 button.
SL1 Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL1 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  SL1  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL1 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  PEDAL Func  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  PEDAL Func  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Hold  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  STANDARD, REVERSE  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system s	S3 Mode		Specifies how the button operates.
SL1 Source  SCENE, SYS  slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  SL2  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider. Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider. Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider. Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  PEDAL Func  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack. Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  STANDARD, REVERSE  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).	SLIDER Func		
SL2 Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider. Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  SL2  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  PEDAL Func  Specifies whether the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the DLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Hold  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Wheel1 Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).	SL1 Source	SCENE, SYS	slider follows the setting of the currently selected
SCENE, SYS  Silder follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the SL2 slider.  PEDAL Func  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Hold  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Hold Pole  STANDARD, REVERSE  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Wheel2  For the values, refer Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2	SL1		Specifies the function assigned to the SL1 slider.
PEDAL Func  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Hold For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  STANDARD, REVERSE  SCENE, SYS  SCENE, SYS  SCENE, SYS  SCENE, SYS  SOCIFIES whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  WHEEL Func JUPITER-X only  Wheel1 Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).	SL2 Source	SCENE, SYS	
Hold Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Hold  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  STANDARD, REVERSE  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  SCENE, SYS  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Ctrl  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  WHEEL Func JUPITER-X only  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the December of the System setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel.  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).	SL2		Specifies the function assigned to the SL2 slider.
Hold Source  SCENE, SYS  pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Hold  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  WHEEL FUNC JUPITER-X only  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Wheel1  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel1  Wheel2 Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).	PEDAL Func		
Hold Pole  STANDARD, REVERSE  Specifies the polarity of the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the HOLD jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  WHEEL Func JUPITER-X only  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Wheel1  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).	Hold Source	SCENE, SYS	pedal connected to the HOLD jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or
Ctrl Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Ctrl  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  WHEEL Func JUPITER-X only  SCENE, SYS  Specifies whether the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack.  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack.  Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Wheel2  Wheel2 Source  SCENE, SYS  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel.  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).	Hold		
Ctrl Source  SCENE, SYS  pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Ctrl  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  WHEEL Func JUPITER-X only  Specifies the function assigned to the pedal connected to the CTRL jack.  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Wheel1  For the values, refer to Assignable Sheet.  Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).  Wheel2  For the values, refer Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2 or the system setting (SYS).	Hold Pole		the HOLD jack.
WHEEL Func   IUPITER-X only	Ctrl Source	SCENE, SYS	pedal connected to the CTRL jack follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or
Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 Source   SCENE, SYS   Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).	Ctrl		
Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel1 Source   SCENE, SYS   Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).			
Wheel1     to Assignable Sheet.     wheel.       Wheel2 Source     SCENE, SYS     Specifies whether the function assigned to the Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).       Wheel2     For the values, refer     Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2		SCENE, SYS	Wheel1 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting
Wheel2 Source         SCENE, SYS         Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting (SYS).           Wheel2         For the values, refer         Specifies the function assigned to the Wheel2	Wheel1		· -
Wheel	Wheel2 Source	SCENE, SYS	Wheel2 wheel follows the setting of the currently selected scene (SCENE) or the system setting
	Wheel2		

Parameter	Value	Explanation			
PART Btn Asg	ın				
		Assign the functions of the [1]–[5] ([6]–[10], [11]–[15]) buttons and their functions when pressed while holding down the [SHIFT] button.			
	No Assign	No assignment.			
JUPITER-X	PartSel	Specifies the current part operated from the panel and in the screen. The part played from the keyboard does not change.			
1-5+(S) 6-10 6-10+(S) 11-15 11-15+(S)	Part+KeySw	Simultaneously operates the current part and the Keyboard SW, so that the selected part can be played from the keyboard. By pressing multiple parts simultaneously, you can turn Keyboard SW on for multiple parts.			
JUPITER-Xm	KeySw	Functions as the keyboard switch to change the part played from the keyboard.			
1-5 1-5+(S) 6-10	PartSw	Turns on/off the sound of each part. This is useful for DJ-like performances in which you turn each part's sound on/off while you perform.			
6-10+(S)	ArpSw	Switches whether each part is played by the arpeggio.			
	EfxSw	From the left button, turns MFX, DRIVE, REV, DLY, and CHO respectively on/off for all parameters simultaneously.			

# List of functions that can be assigned to the controllers

Function	S1 Func S2 Func S3 Func	SL1 SL2	HOLD	Ctrl	Wheel1	Wheel2 R-X only
OFF	/	/	/	/	/	/
CC01-31, 32 (OFF), 33-95	/	/	/	/	/	/
AFTERTOUCH	/	/	/	/	/	/
MONO/POLY	/		/			
SCENE DOWN	/		/			
SCENE UP	/		/			
TONE DOWN	/		/			
TONE UP	/		/			
PANEL DEC	/		/			
PANEL INC	/		/			
CHO SW	/		/			
REV SW	/		/			
DLY SW	/		/			
ARP SW	/		/			
ARP HOLD	/		/			
DETECT KEYS	/		/			
DETECT BEAT	_/		/			
UNISON SW	/		/			
BEND MODE	_/		_/			
AUTO TUNING	/		/			
TAP TEMPO	/		/			
START/STOP	/		/			
DRV SW	/		/			
BEND DOWN		/		/		/
BEND UP		/		/		/
CHO LEVEL		/		/		/
REV LEVEL		/		/		/
DLY LEVEL		/		/		/
ARP SHUFFLE		/		/		/
ARP DURATION		/		/		/
PART FADE1		/		/		/
PART FADE2		/		/		/
LEVEL P1		/		/		/
LEVEL P2		/		/		/
LEVEL P3		/		/		/
LEVEL P4		/		/		/
LEVEL P5		/		/		/
AGE		/		/		/

## SYSTEM EFFECT: Cho

Parameter	Value	Explanation	
	SCENE	Choose "SCENE" if you want to use the chorus settings that are assigned to the scene.  → "SCENE EFFECT: Cho (Chorus)" (p. 7)	
Source	SYS	Choose "SYS" if you want to use the chorus settings that are assigned to the system.  If this is set to "SYS," you can edit the chorus type and the various parameters.	
Switch	OFF, ON	Switches chorus on/off.	
ChoType	→ "Chorus Parameters" (p. 7)		
Level	0–127	Specifies the output level of the sound with chorus applied.	
Rev Send	0–127	Specifies the send level to reverb.	
Chorus Parameters	Edit the parameters of the selected chorus. The available parameters differ depending on the type of chorus selected in ChoType.  "Chorus Parameters" (p. 7)		

# SYSTEM EFFECT: Dly

Parameter	Value	Explanation		
	SCENE	Choose "SCENE" if you want to use the delay settings that are assigned to the scene.  → "SCENE EFFECT: Dly (Delay)" (p. 9)		
Source	SYS	Choose "SYS" if you want to use the delay settings that are assigned to the system.  If this is set to "SYS," you can edit the delay type and the various parameters.		
Switch	OFF, ON	Switches delay on/off.		
DlyType	→ "Delay Parameters" (p. 9)			
Level	0–127	Specifies the output level of the sound with delay applied.		
Rev Send	0–127	Specifies the send level to reverb.		
Delay Parameters	Edit the parameters of the selected delay. The available parameters differ depending on the type of chorus you selected in DlyType.  * "Delay Parameters" (p. 9)			

# SYSTEM EFFECT: Rev

Parameter	Value	Explanation		
	SCENE	Choose "SCENE" if you want to use the Reverb settings that are assigned to the scene.  → "SCENE EFFECT: Rev (Reverb)" (p. 10)		
Source	SYS	Choose "SYS" if you want to use the Reverb settings that are assigned to the system.  If this is set to "SYS," you can edit the Reverb type and the various parameters.		
Switch	OFF, ON	Switches the reverb on/off.		
RevType	→ "Reverb Parameters" (p. 10)			
Level	0–127	Specifies the output level of the sound with reverb applied.		
Reverb Parameters	Edit the parameters of the selected reverb type. The available parameters differ depending on the type of reverb you selected in RevType.  #"Reverb Parameters" (p. 10)			

# SYSTEM EQ/COMP

Parameter	Value Explanation		
MASTER EQ			
Switch	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the mastering EQ (an equalizer applied to the entire sound generator of the JUPITER-X/Xm) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).	
In Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Adjusts the amount of boost/cut for the input to the EQ.	
Low Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Gain of the low range.	
Low Freq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency of the low range.	
Mid1 Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Gain of the middle frequency range 1.	
Mid1 Freq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range 1.	
Mid1 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0, 16.0	Width of the middle frequency range 1. Set a higher value to narrow the range to be affected.	
Mid2 Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Gain of the middle frequency range 2.	
Mid2 Freq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range 2.	
Mid2 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0, 16.0	Width of the middle frequency range 2. Set a higher value to narrow the range to be affected.	
Mid3 Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Gain of the middle frequency range 3.	
Mid3 Freq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range 3.	
Mid3 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0, 16.0	Width of the middle frequency range 3. Set a higher value to narrow the range to be affected.	
High Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Gain of the high range	
High Freq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency of the high range.	
MASTER COMP			
Switch	OFF, ON	Specifies whether the mastering COMP (a compressor applied to the entire sound generator of the JUPITER-X/Xm) is used (ON) or not used (OFF).	
Low Attack	0.1–100 [ms]	Specifies the time from when the input exceeds Low Thres until compression is applied to the volume of the low-frequency band.	
Low Rels	10–1000 [ms]	In a state when compression is already being applied, this specifies the time from when the input decreases below Low Thres until the low-frequency band stops being compressed.	
Low Thres	-60-0 [dB]	Specifies the volume level at which compression starts for the low-frequency band.	
Low Ratio	1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, 8: 1, 16: 1, 32: 1, INF: 1	Specifies the compression ratio for the low-frequency band.	
Low Knee	0-30 [dB]	This is a function that smooths the onset of compression from the uncompressed state; it gradually applies compression starting earlier than Low Thres. Higher values produce a smoother transition.	
Low Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Specifies the output volume of the low-frequency band.	
Mid Attack	0.1–100 [ms]	Specifies the time from when the input exceeds Mid Thres until compression is applied to the volume of the mid-frequency band.	
Mid Rels	10–1000 [ms]	In a state when compression is already being applied, this specifies the time from when the input decreases below Mid Thres until the mid-frequency band stops being compressed.	
Mid Thres	-60-0 [dB]	Specifies the volume level at which compression starts for the mid-frequency band.	
Mid Ratio	1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, 8: 1, 16: 1, 32: 1, INF: 1	Specifies the compression ratio for the mid-frequency band.	
Mid Knee	0-30 [dB]	This is a function that smooths the onset of compression from the uncompressed state; it gradually applies compression starting earlier than Mid Thres. Higher values produce a smoother transition.	
Mid Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Specifies the output volume of the mid-frequency band. $ \\$	
High Attack	0.1–100 [ms]	Specifies the time from when the input exceeds High Thres until compression is applied to the volume of the high-frequency band.	

Parameter	Value	Explanation
High Rels	10–1000 [ms]	In a state when compression is already being applied, this specifies the time from when the input decreases below High Thres until the high-frequency band stops being compressed.
High Thres	-60-0 [dB]	Specifies the volume level at which compression starts for the high-frequency band.
High Ratio	1: 1, 2: 1, 3: 1, 4: 1, 8: 1, 16: 1, 32: 1, INF: 1	Specifies the compression ratio for the high-frequency band.
High Knee	0-30 [dB]	This is a function that smooths the onset of compression from the uncompressed state; it gradually applies compression starting earlier than High Thres. Higher values produce a smoother transition.
High Gain	-24-+24 [dB]	Specifies the output volume of the high-frequency band.
Splt Low	16-16000 [Hz]	Specifies the frequency at which the low-frequency band (Low) and mid-frequency band (Mid) are divided.
Splt High	16–16000 [Hz]	Specifies the frequency at which the high-frequency band (High) and mid-frequency band (Mid) are divided.

## **MODEL ASSIGN**

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Attr	Specifies the assignment attributes.	
	MODEL	Select models by the MdI 1–8 parameters.
	CATEGORY	Select categories by the Catg 1–8 parameters.
	USER	No assignments are possible.
MdI1-8	model (*1)	This is shown only when Attr = MODEL.  Specify the model that you want to assign.
Catg1-8	category (*2)	This is shown only when Attr = CATEGORY. Specify the category name that you want to assign.

- \*1 OFF, NO ASSIGN, COMMON, PR-A, PR-B, PR-C, PR-D, XV-5080, JUPITER-8, JX-8P, JUNO-106, SH-101, VOCODER, RD-PIANO, JP-X INT
- \*2 OFF, No Assign, Ac.Piano, Pop Piano, E.Grand Piano, E.Piano 1, E.Piano 2, E.Organ, Pipe Organ, Reed Organ, Harpsichord, Clav, Celesta, Accordion, Harmonica, Bell, Mallet, Ac.Guitar, E.Guitar, Dist.Guitar, Ac.Bass, E.Bass, Synth Bass, Plucked/Stroke, Solo Strings, Ensemble Strs, Orchestral, Solo Brass, Ensemble Brass, Wind, Flute, Sax, Recorder, Vox/Choir, Scat, Synth Lead, Synth Brass, Synth Pad/Str, Synth Bellpad, Synth Polykey, Synth FX, Synth Seq/Pop, Phrase, Pulsating, Beat&Groove, Hit, Sound FX, Drums, Percussion, Stack, Zone

## **SYSTEM COLOR SET**

JUPITER-X only

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Color Set	1–10	Saves and switches color settings for each set number.
Arp L Off Arp R Off Func L Off Func R Off Sc1-4 Off Sc5-8 Off Sc9-12 Off Sc1-3-16 Off Model Off Categ Off User Off Part Off Part HkeySw Off ArpSw Off FartSw Off ArpSw Off Sc1-4 Off St5-8 Off Sc1-12 Off St1-16 On Model On Categ On User On Part Arp No Func R On Sc1-4 On Sc1-4 On Sc5-8 On Sc9-12 On Sc1-16 On Model On Categ On User On Part Sw On Part Sw On Func No Func No Func No Func No Func No Func R On F	Off, O, Y, Y(b), W, W(b), G, G(b), B, B(b), R, R(b), V, V(b), W2, R2	Specify the illumination color of the button for <parameter name=""> Off (when the corresponding button is off), <parameter name=""> On (when the corresponding button is on).  Off: Unlit O: Orange, Y: Yellow, W: White, G: Green, B: Blue, R: Red, V: Violet, W2: Bright white, R2: Bright red (b) indicates blinking.</parameter></parameter>

# **MFX Parameters**

# MFX Common Parameters

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Туре	Selects the MFX type.	
Switch	OFF, ON Switches the MFX on/off.	
Cho Send	0–127	Adjusts the amount of chorus.  If you don't want to add the chorus effect, set it to 0.
Rev Send	0–127	Adjusts the amount of reverb.  If you don't want to add the reverb effect, set it to 0.
MFX parameter	Differs depending on the MFX type.	→ For details, refer to the parameters for each MFX.
Src1-4	OFF, CC01–CC31, CC33–CC95, BEND, AFT, SYS-CTRL1, SYS-CTRL2, SYS-CTRL3, SYS-CTRL4	Specifies the MIDI message that will control the corresponding MFX CONTROL parameter.
Sens1–4	-63-+63	Specifies the depth of MFX CONTROL.  Specify a positive "+" value if you want to change the value of the assigned destination in a positive direction (larger, toward the right, faster, etc.), or specify a negative value "-" if you want to change the value in a negative direction (smaller, toward the left, slower, etc.). Larger values will allow a greater amount of control.
Asgn1-4	Differs depending on the MFX type.	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

MFX List	
	2222
00 Thru	page 36
Filter effects	
01 Equalizer	page 36
02 Spectrum	page 36
03 Isolator	page 36
04 Low Boost	page 37
05 SuperFilter	page 37
06 Step Filter	page 37
07 Enhancer	page 38
08 Auto Wah	page 38
09 Humanizer	page 38
10 Speaker Sim (Speaker Simulater)	page 39
Modulation effects	
11 Phaser	page 39
12 Small Phaser	page 39
<b>13</b> Script 90	page 39
14 Step Phaser	page 40
15 M StagePhsr (Multi Stage Phaser)	page 40
16 Inf Phaser (Infinite Phaser)	page 40
17 Ring Mod (Ring modulator)	page 41
18 Tremolo	page 41
19 Auto Pan	page 41
20 Slicer	page 42
21 Rotary	page 42
22 VK Rotary	page 42
Chorus effects	
23 Chorus	page 43
24 Flanger	page 43
25 StepFlanger	page 44
26 Hexa-Chorus	page 44
27 Trem Chorus (Tremolo Chorus)	page 45
28 Space-D	page 45
	page 45
Dynamics effects	
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive	page 45
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion	page 45 page 45
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream	page 45 page 45 page 46
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)	page 45 page 45 page 46 page 46
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor	page 45 page 45 page 46
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor  34 Limiter	page 45 page 45 page 46 page 46 page 47
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor  34 Limiter  35 Sustainer	page 45 page 45 page 46 page 46 page 47
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor  34 Limiter  35 Sustainer  36 Gate	page 45 page 45 page 46 page 46 page 47 page 47
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor  34 Limiter  35 Sustainer  36 Gate  Delay effects	page 45 page 45 page 46 page 46 page 47 page 47 page 47
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor  34 Limiter  35 Sustainer  36 Gate  Delay effects  37 Delay	page 45 page 45 page 46 page 46 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 47
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor  34 Limiter  35 Sustainer  36 Gate  Delay effects  37 Delay  38 Mod Delay (Modulation Delay)	page 45 page 45 page 46 page 46 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 47
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor  34 Limiter  35 Sustainer  36 Gate  Delay effects  37 Delay  38 Mod Delay (Modulation Delay)  39 3Tap Pan Dly (3 Tap Pan Delay)	page 45 page 45 page 46 page 46 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 47
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor  34 Limiter  35 Sustainer  36 Gate  Delay effects  37 Delay  38 Mod Delay (Modulation Delay)  39 3Tap PanDly (3 Tap Pan Delay)  40 4Tap PanDly (4 Tap Pan Delay)	page 45 page 46 page 46 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 47
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor  34 Limiter  35 Sustainer  36 Gate  Delay effects  37 Delay  38 Mod Delay (Modulation Delay)  39 3Tap PanDly (3 Tap Pan Delay)  40 4Tap PanDly (4 Tap Pan Delay)  41 MultiTapDly (Multi Tap Delay)	page 45 page 45 page 46 page 46 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 49 page 49 page 49
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor  34 Limiter  35 Sustainer  36 Gate  Delay effects  37 Delay  38 Mod Delay (Modulation Delay)  39 3Tap PanDly (3 Tap Pan Delay)  40 4Tap PanDly (4 Tap Pan Delay)  41 MultiTapDly (Multi Tap Delay)  42 Reverse Dly (Reverse Delay)	page 45 page 45 page 46 page 46 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 49 page 49 page 50
Dynamics effects  29 Overdrive  30 Distortion  31 T-Scream  32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)  33 Compressor  34 Limiter  35 Sustainer  36 Gate  Delay effects  37 Delay  38 Mod Delay (Modulation Delay)  39 3Tap PanDly (3 Tap Pan Delay)  40 4Tap PanDly (4 Tap Pan Delay)  41 MultiTapDly (Multi Tap Delay)	page 45 page 45 page 46 page 46 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 47 page 49 page 49 page 49

### Lo-fi effects

45	LOFI Comp (Lo-Fi Compressor) pag		
46	Bit Crusher		
D:	tele offects		
uuuuu	tch effects		
47	PitchShiftr (Pitch Shifter)	page 52	
48	2V PShifter (2 Voice Pitch Shifter)	page 52	
Co	ombination effects		
49	OD → Chorus (Overdrive → Chorus)	page 53	
50	OD → Flanger (Overdrive → Flanger)	page 53	
51	OD → Delay (Overdrive → Delay)	page 53	
52	DS → Chorus (Distortion → Chorus)	page 54	
53	DS → Flanger (Distortion → Flanger)	page 54	
54	DS → Delay (Distortion → Delay)	page 54	
55	OD/DS → T. Wah (Overdrive/Distortion → Touch Wah)	page 55	
56	OD/DS → A. Wah (Overdrive/Distortion → Auto Wah)	page 55	
57	Gt → Chorus (Guitar Amp Simulator → Chorus)	page 56	
58	Gt → Flanger (Guitar Amp Simulator → Flanger)	page 57	
59	Gt → Phaser (Guitar Amp Simulator → Phaser)	page 58	
60	Gt → Delay (Guitar Amp Simulator → Delay)	page 59	
61	EP → Tremolo (EP Amp Simulator → Tremolo)	page 60	
62	EP → Chorus (EP Amp Simulator → Chorus)	page 60	
63	EP → Flanger (EP Amp Simulator → Flanger)	page 60	
64	EP → Phaser (EP Amp Simulator → Phaser)	page 61	
65	EP → Delay (EP Amp Simulator → Delay)	page 61	
66	Enhncr → Cho (Enhancer → Chorus)	page 61	
67	Enhncr → Fl (Enhancer → Flanger)	page 62	
68	Enhncr → Dly (Enhancer → Delay)	page 62	
69	Chorus → Dly (Chorus → Delay)	page 62	
70	Flanger → Dly (Flanger → Delay)	page 63	
71	Chorus → FI (Chorus → Flanger)	page 63	
-	CHOIGS THEROIS	05	
Ot	iher		
72	CE-1 (Chorus)	page 63	
73	SBF-325 (Flanger)	page 64	
74	SDD-320 (DIMENSION D)	page 64	
75	2Tap PanDly (2 Tap Pan Delay)	page 64	
76	Transient	page 64	
77	Mid-Side EQ (Mid-Side Equalizer)	page 65	
78	M/S Comp (Mid-Side Compressor)	page 66	
79	Fattener (Tone Fattener)	page 66	
80	M/S Delay (Mid-Side Delay)	page 67	
81	EP Amp Sim (RD EP Amp Simulator)	page 67	
82	DJFX Looper	page 68	
83			
84	Saturator page		
85	W Saturator (Worm Saturator) pa		
86	Fuzz page		
87	JUNO Chorus (JUNO-106Chorus)	page 69	
88	MM Filter (Multi-mode Filter) page 7		
89	HMS Distort (HMS Distortion) page 7		
90	Script 100 page 7		

## 00 Thru

## 01 Equalizer

This is a four-band stereo equalizer (low, mid x 2, high).



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Low Freq	20, 25, 31, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 315, 400 [Hz]	Frequency of the low range
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
Mid1 Freq	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range 1
Mid1 Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Gain of the middle range 1
Mid1 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Width of the middle range 1 Set a higher value for Q to narrow the range to be affected.
Mid2 Freq	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range 2
Mid2 Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Gain of the middle range 2
Mid2 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Width of the middle range 2 Set a higher value for Q to narrow the range to be affected.
HighFreq	2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, 10000, 12500, 16000 [Hz]	Frequency of the high range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, Low Gain, High Gain, Level	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 02 Spectrum

This is a stereo spectrum. Spectrum is a type of filter which modifies the timbre by boosting or cutting the level at specific frequencies.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Band1		Gain of each frequency band
Band2		
Band3		
Band4	-15-+15 [dB]	
Band5	-15-+15 [db]	
Band6		
Band7		
Band8		
Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Simultaneously adjusts the width of the adjusted ranges for all the frequency bands.
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Level	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 03 Isolator

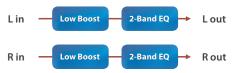
This is an equalizer which cuts the volume greatly, allowing you to add a special effect to the sound by cutting the volume in varying ranges.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Low Level	-60-+4 [dB]	These boost and cut each of the High, Middle
Mid Level	-60-+4 [dB]	and Low frequency ranges.  At -60 dB. the sound becomes inaudible, 0 dB is
High Level	-60-+4 [dB]	equivalent to the input level of the sound.
Low AP Sw	OFF, ON	Turns the Anti-Phase function on and off for the Low frequency ranges. When turned on, the counter-channel of stereo sound is inverted and added to the signal.
Low AP Lv	0–127	Adjusts the level settings for the Low frequency ranges. Adjusting this level for certain frequencies allows you to lend emphasis to specific parts (This is effective only for stereo source.).
Mid AP Sw	OFF, ON	Settings of the Anti-Phase function for the Middle frequency ranges.
Mid AP Lv	0–127	The parameters are the same as for the Low frequency ranges.
Boost Sw	OFF, ON	Turns Low Booster on/off. This emphasizes the bottom to create a heavy bass sound.
Boost Lv	0–127	Increasing this value gives you a heavier low end. Depending on the Isolator and filter settings this effect may be hard to distinguish.
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Low Level, Mid Level, High Level	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 04 Low Boost

Boosts the volume of the lower range, creating powerful lows.



Parameter	Value	Explanation	
Boost Freq	50, 56, 63, 71, 80, 90, 100, 112, 125 [Hz]	Center frequency at which the lower range will be boosted	
Boost Gain	0-+12 [dB]	Center frequency at which the lower range will be boosted	
Boost Wid	WIDE, MID, NARROW	Width of the lower range that will be boosted	
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range	
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range	
Level	0–127	Output Level	
Asgn1-4	OFF, Boost Freq, Boost Gain	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.	

# 05 SuperFilter

This is a filter with an extremely sharp slope. The cutoff frequency can be varied cyclically.



Parameter	Value	Explanation	
Туре	LPF, BPF, HPF, NOTCH	Filter type Frequency range that will pass through each filter LPF: Frequencies below the cutoff BPF: Frequencies in the region of the cutoff HPF: Frequencies above the cutoff NOTCH: Frequencies other than the region of the cutoff	
Slope	-12, -24, -36 [dB]	Amount of attenuation per octave -12 dB: Gentle -24 dB: Steep -36 dB: Extremely steep	
Cutoff	0–127	Cutoff frequency of the filter Increasing this value will raise the cutoff frequency.	
Resonance	0-100	Filter resonance level Increasing this value will emphasize the region near the cutoff frequency.	
Gain	0-+12 [dB]	Amount of boost for the filter output	
Mod Sw	OFF, ON	On/off switch for cyclic change	
Mod Wave	TRI, SQR, SIN, SAW1, SAW2	How the cutoff frequency will be modulated TRI: Triangle wave SQR: Square wave SIN: Sine wave SAW1: Sawtooth wave (upward) SAW2: Sawtooth wave (downward)	
	SAW1	SAW2	
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)	
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]		
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation	

Parameter	Value	Explanation	
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation	
Attack	0–127	Speed at which the cutoff frequency will change This is effective if Mod Wave is SQR, SAW1, or SAW2.	
Level	0–127	Output Level	
Asgn1–4	OFF, Cutoff, Resonance, Rate, Attack	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.	

# 06 Step Filter

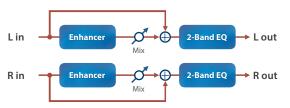
This is a filter whose cutoff frequency can be modulated in steps. You can specify the pattern by which the cutoff frequency will change.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Step 1-16	0–127	Cutoff frequency at each step
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Attack	0–127	Speed at which the cutoff frequency changes between steps
Туре	LPF, BPF, HPF, NOTCH	Filter type Frequency range that will pass through each filter  LPF: Frequencies below the cutoff BPF: Frequencies in the region of the cutoff HPF: Frequencies above the cutoff NOTCH: Frequencies other than the region of the cutoff
Slope	-12, -24, -36 [dB]	Amount of attenuation per octave -12 dB: Gentle -24 dB: Steep -36 dB: Extremely steep
Reso	0–127	Filter resonance level Increasing this value will emphasize the region near the cutoff frequency.
Gain	0-+12 [dB]	Amount of boost for the filter output
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Rate, Attack, Resonance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 07 Enhancer

Controls the overtone structure of the high frequencies, adding sparkle and tightness to the sound.



Parameter	Value	Explanation	
Sens	0–127	Sensitivity of the enhancer	
Mix	0–127	Level of the overtones generated by the enhancer	
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range	
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range	
Level	0–127	Output Level	
Asgn1-4	OFF, Sens, Mix	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.	

## 08 Auto Wah

Cyclically controls a filter to create cyclic change in timbre.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Mode	LPF, BPF	Filter type LPF: The wah effect will be applied over a wide frequency range. BPF: The wah effect will be applied over a narrow frequency range.
Manual	0–127	Center frequency at which the wah effect is applied
Peak	0–127	Width of the frequency region at which the wah effect is applied Increasing this value will make the frequency region narrower.
Sens	0–127	Sensitivity with which the filter is modified
Polarity	UP, DOWN	Direction in which the filter will move UP: The filter will change toward a higher frequency. DOWN: The filter will change toward a lower frequency.
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth at which the wah effect is modulated
Phase	0–180 [deg]	Adjusts the degree of phase shift of the left and right sounds when the wah effect is applied.
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Manual, Sens, Rate (Hz), Depth, Phase	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 09 Humanizer

Adds a vowel character to the sound, making it similar to a human voice.



Parameter	Value	Explanation	
Drive Sw	OFF, ON	Overdrive on/off	
Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.	
Vowel1	a, e, i, o, u	- Selects the vowel	
Vowel2	a, e, i, o, u	Selects the vower.	
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)	
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]		
Rate Note	Note ⇒ "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency at which the two vowels switch	
Depth	0-127	Effect depth	
In Sync Sw	OFF, ON	LFO reset on/off Determines whether the LFO for switching the vowels is reset by the input signal (ON) or not (OFF).	
InSyncThres	0–127	Volume level at which reset is applied	
Manual	0–100	Point at which Vowel 1/2 switch 0-49: Vowel 1 will have a longer duration. 50: Vowel 1 and 2 will be of equal duration. 51-100: Vowel 2 will have a longer duration.	
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range	
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range	
Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the output sound	
Level	0–127	Output Level	
Asgn1-4	OFF, Drive, Rate (Hz), Depth, Manual, Pan	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.	

## 10 Speaker Sim (Speaker Simulater)

Simulates the speaker type and mic settings used to record the speaker sound.  $% \label{eq:condition}%$ 

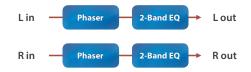


Parameter	Value	Explanation		
		Cabinet	Speaker	Microphone
	SMALL 1	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	SMALL 2	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	MIDDLE	open back enclosure	12 x 1	dynamic
	JC-120	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 1	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 2	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 3	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
Туре	BUILT-IN 4	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 5	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 1	sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	MS STACK 1	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	MS STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	METAL STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	2-STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	3-STACK	large triple stack	12 x 4	condenser
Mic Setting	1–3	Adjusts the location of the recording the sound of the This can be adjusted in thr microphone becoming mo of 1, 2, and 3.	e speaker. ee steps, v	vith the
Mic Level	0–127	Volume of the microphone	9	
Direct Lv	0–127	Volume of the direct sound	d	
Level	0–127	Output Level		
Asgn1-4	OFF, Mic Level, Direct Level, Level	Specifies the parameters to assign 1–4.	hat are ass	igned to

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Polarity	INVERSE, SYNCHRO	Selects whether the left and right phase of the modulation will be the same or the opposite.  INVERSE: The left and right phase will be opposite.  When using a mono source, this spreads the sound.  SYNCHRO: The left and right phase will be the same.  Select this when inputting a stereo source.
Resonance	0–127	Amount of feedback
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the phaser sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Mix	0–127	Level of the phase-shifted sound
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Manual, Rate (Hz), Resonance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 12 Small Phaser

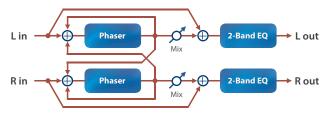
This simulates an analog phaser of the past. It is particularly suitable for electric piano.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Rate	0–100	Frequency of modulation
Color	1, 2	Modulation character
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Rate	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 11 Phaser

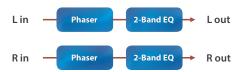
A phase-shifted sound is added to the original sound and modulated.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Mode	4-STAGE, 8-STAGE, 12-STAGE	Number of stages in the phaser
Manual	0–127	Adjusts the basic frequency from which the sound will be modulated.
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation

# 13 Script 90

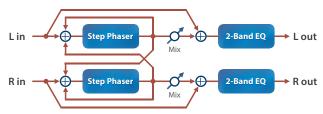
This simulates a different analog phaser than Small Phaser. It is particularly suitable for electric piano.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Speed	0–100	Speed of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Speed	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 14 Step Phaser

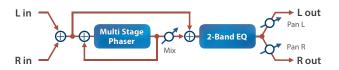
The phaser effect will be varied gradually.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Mode	4-STAGE, 8-STAGE, 12-STAGE	Number of stages in the phaser
Manual	0–127	Adjusts the basic frequency from which the sound will be modulated.
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Polarity	INVERSE, SYNCHRO	Selects whether the left and right phase of the modulation will be the same or the opposite. INVERSE: The left and right phase will be opposite. When using a mono source, this spreads the sound.  SYNCHRO: The left and right phase will be the same.  Select this when inputting a stereo source.
Resonance	0–127	Amount of feedback
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the phaser sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
S Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
S. Rate	0.10-20.00 [Hz]	Pata of the step wise shapes in the phases
S. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Rate of the step-wise change in the phaser effect</li> </ul>
Mix	0–127	Level of the phase-shifted sound
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Manual, Rate, Resonance, S. Rate, Mix	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 15 M StagePhsr (Multi Stage Phaser)

Extremely high settings of the phase difference produce a deep phase effect.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Mode	4-STAGE, 8-STAGE, 12-STAGE, 16-STAGE, 20-STAGE, 24-STAGE	Number of stages in the phaser
Manual	0–127	Adjusts the basic frequency from which the sound will be modulated.
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Resonance	0–127	Amount of feedback
Mix	0–127	Level of the phase-shifted sound
Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the output sound
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Manual, Rate (Hz), Resonance, Mix, Pan	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 16 Inf Phaser (Infinite Phaser)

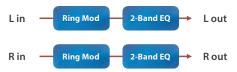
A phaser that continues raising/lowering the frequency at which the sound is modulated.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Mode	1–4	Higher values will produce a deeper phaser effect.
Speed	-100-+100	Speed at which to raise or lower the frequency at which the sound is modulated (+: upward / -: downward)
Resonance	0–127	Amount of feedback
Mix	0–127	Level of the phase-shifted sound
Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the output sound
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Speed, Resonance, Mix, Pan	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 17 Ring Mod (Ring modulator)

This is an effect that applies amplitude modulation (AM) to the input signal, producing bell-like sounds. You can also change the modulation frequency in response to changes in the volume of the sound sent into the effect.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Frequency	0–127	Adjusts the frequency at which modulation is applied.
Sens	0–127	Adjusts the amount of frequency modulation applied.
Polarity	UP, DOWN	Determines whether the frequency modulation moves towards higher frequencies or lower frequencies.  UP: The filter will change toward a higher frequency.  DOWN: The filter will change toward a lower frequency.
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Frequency, Sens, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 18 Tremolo

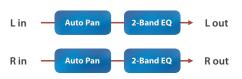
Cyclically changes the volume.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Mod Wave	TRI, SQR, SIN, SAW1, SAW2, TRP	Modulation Wave TRI: Triangle wave SQR: Square wave SIN: Sine wave SAW1/2: Sawtooth wave TRP: Trapezoidal wave
	SAW1	SAW2
		1
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of the change
Depth	0–127	Depth to which the effect is applied
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Rate (Hz), Depth	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 19 Auto Pan

Cyclically modulates the stereo location of the sound.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
	TRI, SQR, SIN, SAW1, SAW2, TRP	Modulation Wave TRI: Triangle wave SQR: Square wave SIN: Sine wave SAW1/2: Sawtooth wave TRP: Trapezoidal wave
Mod Wave	SAW1	SAW2
	R	
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of the change
Depth	0–127	Depth to which the effect is applied
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Rate (Hz), Depth	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 20 Slicer

By applying successive cuts to the sound, this effect turns a conventional sound into a sound that appears to be played as a backing phrase. This is especially effective when applied to sustain-type sounds.

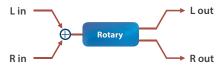


Parameter	Value	Explanation
Step 1–16	0–127	Level at each step
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Rate at which the 16-step sequence will cycle
Attack	0–127	Speed at which the level changes between steps
In Sync Sw	OFF, ON	Specifies whether an input note will cause the sequence to resume from the first step of the sequence (ON) or not (OFF)
InSyncThres	0–127	Volume at which an input note will be detected
Mode	LEGATO, SLASH	Sets the manner in which the volume changes as one step progresses to the next.  LEGATO: The change in volume from one step's level to the next remains unaltered. If the level of a following step is the same as the one preceding it, there is no change in volume.  SLASH: The level is momentarily set to 0 before progressing to the level of the next step.  This change in volume occurs even if the level of the following step is the same as the preceding step.
Shuffle	0–127	Timing of volume changes in levels for even-numbered steps (step 2, step 4, step 6). The higher the value, the later the beat progresses.
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Rate (Hz), Attack, Shuffle	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 21 Rotary

This simulates a classic rotary speaker of the past.

Since the operation of the high-frequency and low-frequency rotors can be specified independently, the distinctive modulation can be reproduced realistically. This is most effective on organ patches.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Speed	SLOW, FAST	Simultaneously switch the rotational speed of the low frequency rotor and high frequency rotor.  SLOW: Slows down the rotation to the Slow Rate.  FAST: Speeds up the rotation to the Fast Rate.
Wf Slow	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	Slow speed (SLOW) of the low frequency rotor
Wf Fast	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	Fast speed (FAST) of the low frequency rotor
Wf Accel	0–15	Adjusts the time it takes the low frequency rotor to reach the newly selected speed when switching from fast to slow (or slow to fast) speed. Lower values will require longer times.
Wf Level	0-127	Volume of the low frequency rotor

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Tw Slow	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Tw Fast	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	Settings of the high frequency rotor  The parameters are the same as for the low
Tw Accel	0–15	frequency rotor
Tw Level	0–127	
Separation	0–127	Spatial dispersion of the sound
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Speed, Level	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 22 VK Rotary

This type provides modified response for the rotary speaker, with the low end boosted further.

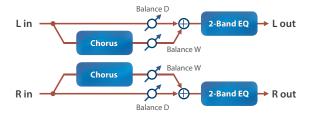
This effect features the same specifications as the VK-7's built-in rotary speaker.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Speed	SLOW, FAST	Rotational speed of the rotating speaker SLOW: Slow FAST: Fast
Brake	OFF, ON	Switches the rotation of the rotary speaker. When this is turned on, the rotation will gradually stop. When it is turned off, the rotation will gradually resume.
Wf Slow	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	Low-speed rotation speed of the woofer
Wf Fast	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	High-speed rotation speed of the woofer
Wf Trs Up	0–127	Adjusts the rate at which the woofer rotation speeds up when the rotation is switched from Slow to Fast.
Wf Trs Dw	0–127	Adjusts the rate at which the woofer rotation speeds up when the rotation is switched from Fast to Slow.
Wf Level	0–127	Volume of the woofer
Tw Slow	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Tw Fast	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	_ Settings of the tweeter
Tw Trs Up	0–127	The parameters are the same as for the
Tw Trs Dw	0–127	woofer.
Tw Level	0–127	-
Spread	0–10	Sets the rotary speaker stereo image. ?The higher the value set, the wider the sound is spread out.
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
OD Switch	OFF, ON	Overdrive on/off
OD Gain	0–127	Overdrive input level Higher values will increase the distortion.
OD Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion
OD Level	0–127	Volume of the overdrive
Asgn1–4	OFF, Speed, Brake, OD Gain, OD Drive, OD Level	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 23 Chorus

This is a stereo chorus. A filter is provided so that you can adjust the timbre of the chorus sound.

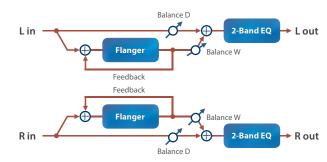


Parameter	Value	Explanation
Туре	OFF, LPF, HPF	Filter type  OFF: No filter is used  LPF: Cuts the frequency range above the Cutoff Freq  HPF: Cuts the frequency range below the Cutoff Freq
Cutoff	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]	Basic frequency of the filter
Pre Delay	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the chorus sound is heard.
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  ⇒ "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Phase	0–180 [deg]	Spatial spread of the sound
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the chorus sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Rate (Hz), Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 24 Flanger

This is a stereo flanger (The LFO has the same phase for left and right.). It produces a metallic resonance that rises and falls like a jet airplane taking off or landing.

A filter is provided so that you can adjust the timbre of the flanged sound.

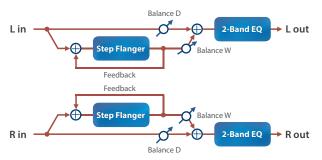


Parameter	Value	Explanation
Туре	OFF, LPF, HPF	Filter type  OFF: No filter is used  LPF: Cuts the frequency range above the Cutoff Freq  HPF: Cuts the frequency range below the Cutoff Freq
Cutoff	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]	Basic frequency of the filter
Pre Delay	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the flanger sound is heard.
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Phase	0–180 [deg]	Spatial spread of the sound
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the flanger sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the flanger sound (W)
Level	0-127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Rate (Hz), Feedback, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 25 StepFlanger

This is a flanger in which the flanger pitch changes in steps.

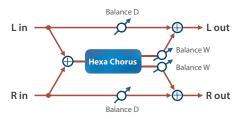
The speed at which the pitch changes can also be specified in terms of a note-value of a specified tempo.



Parameter	Value	Explanation	
Туре	OFF, LPF, HPF	Filter type  OFF: No filter is used  LPF: Cuts the frequency range above the Cutoff Freq  HPF: Cuts the frequency range below the Cutoff Freq	
Cutoff	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]	Basic frequency of the filter	
Pre Delay	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the flanger sound is heard.	
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)	
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]		
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation	
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation	
Phase	0-180 [deg]	Spatial spread of the sound	
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the flanger sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.	
S. Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)	
S. Rate	0.10-20.00 [Hz]		
S. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Rate (period) of pitch change	
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB] Amount of boost/cut for the low-freque		
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range	
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the flanger sound (W)	
Level	0–127	Output Level	
Asgn1-4	OFF, Rate, Feedback, S. Rate, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.	

# 26 Hexa-Chorus

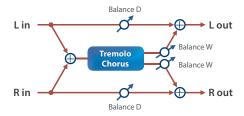
Uses a six-phase chorus (six layers of chorused sound) to give richness and spatial spread to the sound.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Pre Delay	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the chorus sound is heard.
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
PreDly Dev	0–20	Adjusts the differences in Pre Delay between each chorus sound.
Depth Dev	-20-+20	Adjusts the difference in modulation depth between each chorus sound.
Pan Dev	0–20	Adjusts the difference in stereo location between each chorus sound.  0: All chorus sounds will be in the center.  20: Each chorus sound will be spaced at 60 degree intervals relative to the center.
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the chorus sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, Rate (Hz), Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 27 Trem Chorus (Tremolo Chorus)

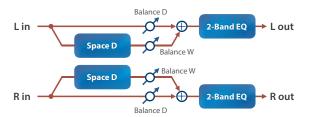
This is a chorus effect with added Tremolo (cyclic modulation of volume).



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Pre Delay	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the chorus sound is heard.
Cho Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
C. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
C. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Modulation frequency of the chorus effect
Cho Depth	0–127	Modulation depth of the chorus effect
Trm Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
T. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
T. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Modulation frequency of the tremolo effect
Trm Separate	0–127	Depth of the tremolo effect
Trm Phase	0–180 [deg]	Spread of the tremolo effect
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the tremolo chorus sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, C. Rate, T. Rate, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 28 Space-D

This is a multiple chorus that applies two-phase modulation in stereo. It gives no impression of modulation, but produces a transparent chorus effect.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Pre Delay	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the chorus sound is heard.
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Phase	0–180 [deg]	Spatial spread of the sound
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the chorus sound (W)

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Rate (Hz), Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 29 Overdrive

This is an overdrive that provides heavy distortion.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Tone	0–127	Sound quality of the Overdrive effect
Amp Switch	OFF, ON	Turns the Amp Simulator on/off.
АтрТуре	SMALL, BUILT-IN, 2-STACK, 3-STACK	Type of guitar amp SMALL: Small amp BUILT-IN: Single-unit type amp 2-STACK: Large double stack amp 3-STACK: Large triple stack amp
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the output sound
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Drive, Tone, Pan	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 30 Distortion

Produces a more intense distortion than Overdrive.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Tone	0–127	Sound quality of the Overdrive effect
Amp Switch	OFF, ON	Turns the Amp Simulator on/off.
AmpType	SMALL, BUILT-IN, 2-STACK, 3-STACK	Type of guitar amp SMALL: Small amp BUILT-IN: Single-unit type amp 2-STACK: Large double stack amp 3-STACK: Large triple stack amp
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the output sound
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, Drive, Tone, Pan	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 31 T-Scream

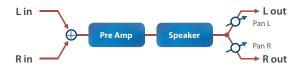
This models a classic analog overdrive. It is distinctive in adding an appropriate amount of overtones without muddying the sound.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Distortion	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Tone	0–127	Tonal character of the overdrive
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Distortion, Tone	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 32 Gt Amp Sim (Guitar Amp Simulator)

This is an effect that simulates the sound of a guitar amplifier.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Pre Amp Sw	OFF, ON	Turns the amp switch on/off.
		Type of guitar amp
	JC-120	This models the sound of the Roland JC-120.
	CLEAN TWIN	This models a Fender Twin Reverb.
	MATCH DRIVE	This models the sound input to left input on a Matchless D/C-30. A simulation of the latest tube amp widely used in styles from blues and rock.
	BG LEAD	This models the lead sound of the MESA/ Boogie combo amp. The sound of a tube amp typical of the late '70s to '80s.
	MS1959I	This models the sound input to Input I on a Marshall 1959. This is a trebly sound suited to hard rock.
АТур	MS1959II	This models the sound input to Input II on a Marshall 1959.
	MS1959I+II	The sound of connecting inputs I and II of the guitar amp in parallel, creating a sound with a stronger low end than I.
	SLDN LEAD	This models a Soldano SLO-100. This is the typical sound of the eighties.
	METAL 5150	This models the lead channel of a Peavey EVH 5150.
	METAL LEAD	This is distortion sound that is ideal for performances of heavy riffs.
	OD-1	This models the sound of the BOSS OD-1. This produces sweet, mild distortion.
	OD-2 TURBO	This is the high-gain overdrive sound of the BOSS OD-2.
	DISTORTION	This gives a basic, traditional distortion sound.
	FUZZ	A fuzz sound with rich harmonic content.
Drive	0–127	Volume and amount of distortion of the amp
Master Lv	0–127	Volume of the entire pre-amp
Gain	LOW, MIDDLE, HIGH	Amount of pre-amp distortion

Parameter	Value	Explanation		
Bass	0-127			
Middle	0–127	Tone of the bass/mid/treble frequency range		
Treble	0–127			
Presence	0–127	Tone for the ultra-high	h frequency range	
Bright	OFF, ON	Turning this "On" produces a sharper and brighter sound.  * This parameter applies to the "JC-120," "CLEAN TWIN," "MATCH DRIVE," and "BG LEAD" Pre Amp Types.		ITWIN,"
Speaker Sw	OFF, ON	Selects whether the se speaker simulation (O		ough the
		Cabinet	Diameter (in inches) and number of the speaker	Microphone
	SMALL 1	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	SMALL 2	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	MIDDLE	open back enclosure	12 x 1	dynamic
	JC-120	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 1	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 2	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
STyp	BUILT-IN 3	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 4	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 5	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 1	sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	MS STACK 1	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	MS STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	METAL STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	2-STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	3-STACK	large triple stack	12 x 4	condenser
Mic Setting	1–3	Adjusts the location of the microphone that is recording the sound of the speaker.  This can be adjusted in three steps, with the microphone becoming more distant in the order of 1, 2, and 3.		
Mic Level	0-127	Volume of the microp	hone	
Direct Level	0-127	Volume of the direct s	sound	
Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the	output sound	
Level	0-127	Output Level		
Asgn1–4	OFF, Volume, Master Lv, Pan, Level	Specifies the paramet	ers that are assigned	to assign 1–4.

## 33 Compressor

Flattens out high levels and boosts low levels, smoothing out fluctuations in volume.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Attack	0–124	Sets the speed at which compression starts
Release	0-124	Adjusts the time after the signal volume falls below the Threshold Level until compression is no longer applied.
Threshold	-60-0 [dB]	Adjusts the volume at which compression begins
Knee	0-30 [dB]	This is a function that smooths the onset of compression from the uncompressed state; it gradually applies compression starting earlier than Threshold. Higher values produce a smoother transition.
Ratio	1: 1, 1.5: 1, 2: 1, 4: 1, 16: 1, INF: 1	Compression ratio
Post Gain	0-+18 [dB]	Level of the output sound
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Attack, Threshold, Level	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 34 Limiter

Compresses signals that exceed a specified volume level, preventing distortion from occurring.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Release	0–127	Adjusts the time after the signal volume falls below the Threshold Level until compression is no longer applied.
Threshold	0–127	Adjusts the volume at which compression begins
Ratio	1.5: 1, 2: 1, 4: 1, 100: 1	Compression ratio
Post Gain	0-+18 [dB]	Level of the output sound
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Release, Threshold, Level	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 35 Sustainer

By compressing loud input and boosting low input, this effect keeps the volume consistent to produce a sustain effect without distortion.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Sustain	0–127	Adjusts the range in which a low input signal is boosted to a consistent volume. Higher values produce longer sustain.
Attack	0–127	Time until the volume is compressed
Release	0–127	Time until compression is removed
Post Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Level of the output sound
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Sustain, Attack, Release	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 36 Gate

Cuts the reverb's delay according to the volume of the sound sent into the effect. Use this when you want to create an artificial-sounding decrease in the reverb's decay.

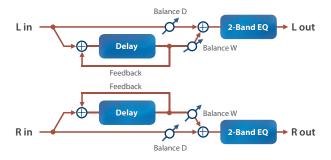


Parameter	Value	Explanation
Threshold	0–127	Volume level at which the gate begins to close
Mode	GATE, DUCK	Type of gate GATE: The gate will close when the volume of the original sound decreases, cutting the original sound. DUCK (Duking): The gate will close when the volume of the original sound increases, cutting the original sound.
Attack	0–127	Adjusts the time it takes for the gate to fully open after being triggered.
Hold	0–127	Adjusts the time it takes for the gate to start closing after the source sound falls beneath the Threshold.
Release	0–127	Adjusts the time it takes the gate to fully close after the hold time.
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, Threshold, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

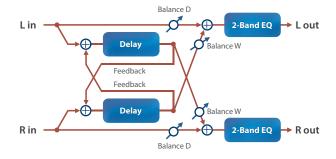
#### 37 Delay

This is a stereo delay.

#### When Feedback Mode is NORMAL:



#### When Feedback Mode is CROSS:

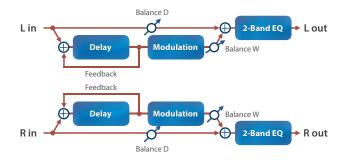


Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly L Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
DL. Time	1–1300	- Adjusts the time until the left delay sound is
DLTime Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	heard.
Dly R Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
DR. Time	1–1300	- Adjusts the time until the right delay sound is
DRTime Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	heard.
Phase L	NORMAL, INVERSE	Phase of left and right delay sound
Phase R	NORMAL, INVERSE	NORMAL: Non-inverted INVERT: Inverted
Fbk Mode	NORMAL, CROSS	Selects the way in which delay sound is fed back into the effect. (See the figures above.)
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Feedback, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

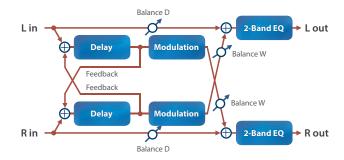
# 38 Mod Delay (Modulation Delay)

Adds modulation to the delayed sound.

#### When Feedback Mode is NORMAL:



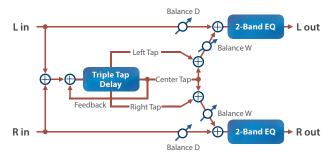
#### When Feedback Mode is CROSS:



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly L Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
DL. Time	1–1300	- Adjusts the time until the left delay sound is
DLTime Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	heard.
Dly R Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
DR. Time	1–1300	- Adjusts the time until the right delay sound is
DRTime Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	heard.
Fbk Mode	NORMAL, CROSS	Selects the way in which delay sound is fed back into the effect. (See the figures above.)
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Phase	0–180 [deg]	Spatial spread of the sound
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Feedback, Rate (Hz), Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 39 3Tap PanDly (3 Tap Pan Delay)

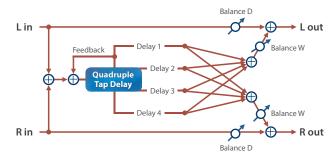
Produces three delay sounds; center, left and right.

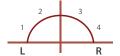


Parameter	Value	Explanation
- a.ameter		
Dly L Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
DL. Time	1–2600	, iempe (p. 5, p. 25)
	Note	- Adjusts the time until the left delay sound is
DLTime Nt	→ "Note" (p. 70)	heard.
Dly R Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
DR. Time	1–2600	- Adjusts the time until the right delay sound is
DRTime Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	heard.
Dly C Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
DC. Time	1–2600	Adjusts the time until the center delay sound is
DCTime Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Adjusts the time until the center delay sound is heard.</li> </ul>
C Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Left Lv	0–127	
Right Lv	0–127	Volume of each delay sound
Center Lv	0–127	-
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, C Feedback, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 40 4Tap PanDly (4 Tap Pan Delay)

This effect has four delays.

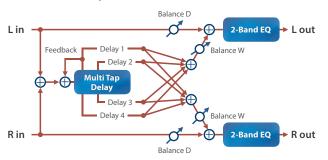




Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly1 Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D1. Time	1–2600	A divista the ation of trans the antistical covered visiti
D1Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	- Adjusts the time from the original sound until delay 1 sounds is heard.
Dly2 Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D2. Time	1–2600	- Adjusts the time from the original sound until
D2Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	delay 2 sounds is heard.
Dly3 Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D3. Time	1–2600	- Adjusts the time from the original sound until
D3Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	delay 3 sounds is heard.
Dly4 Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D4. Time	1–2600	Adi and the street forms the section of a continuous
D4Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	- Adjusts the time from the original sound until delay 4 sounds is heard.
Dly1 Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Dly1 Lv	0–127	
Dly2 Lv	0–127	- - Volume of each delay
Dly3 Lv	0–127	- volume of each delay
Dly4 Lv	0–127	-
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Dly1 Fbk, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 41 MultiTapDly (Multi Tap Delay)

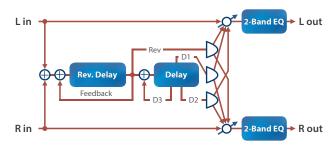
This effect has four delays. Each of the Delay Time parameters can be set to a note length based on the selected tempo. You can also set the panning and level of each delay sound.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly1 Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D1. Time	1–2600	Adjusts the time from the original sound
D1Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Adjusts the time from the original sound until delay 1 sounds is heard.</li> </ul>
Dly2 Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D2. Time	1–2600	Adjusts the time from the original sound
D2Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	until delay 2 sounds is heard.
Dly3 Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D3. Time	1–2600	
D3Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Adjusts the time from the original sound until delay 3 sounds is heard.</li> </ul>
Dly4 Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D4. Time	1–2600	Adjusts the time from the original sound
D4Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Adjusts the time from the original sound until delay 4 sounds is heard.</li> </ul>
Dly1 Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Dly1 Pan	L64-63R	
Dly2 Pan	L64-63R	Change In action of Delays 1, 4
Dly3 Pan	L64-63R	- Stereo location of Delays 1–4
Dly4 Pan	L64-63R	-
Dly1 Lv	0–127	
Dly2 Lv	0–127	- Values of each dalay
Dly3 Lv	0–127	<ul> <li>Volume of each delay</li> </ul>
Dly4 Lv	0–127	
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Dly1 Fbk, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 42 Reverse Dly (Reverse Delay)

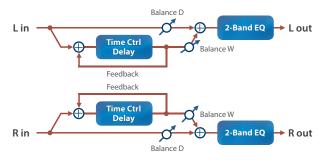
This is a reverse delay that adds a reversed and delayed sound to the input sound. A tap delay is connected immediately after the reverse delay.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Threshold	0–127	Volume at which the reverse delay will begin to be applied
RDly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  ⇒ "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
RD. Time	1–1300	Delay time from when sound is input into
RD. Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	the reverse delay until the delay sound is heard
RDly Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Proportion of the delay sound that is to be returned to the input of the reverse delay negative (-) values invert the phase)
RDly HF	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Frequency at which the high-frequency content of the reverse-delayed sound will be cut (BYPASS: no cut)
RDly Pan	L64-63R	Panning of the reverse delay sound
RDly Level	0–127	Volume of the reverse delay sound
Dly1 Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D1. Time	1–1300	51 ( )
D1Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Delay time from when sound is input into the tap delay until the delay sound is heard</li> </ul>
Dly2 Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D2. Time	1–1300	Delay time from when sound is input into
D2Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Delay time from when sound is input into the tap delay until the delay sound is heard</li> </ul>
Dly3 Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D3. Time	1–1300	Delevations from whom sound is input into
D3Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Delay time from when sound is input into the tap delay until the delay sound is heard</li> </ul>
Dly3 Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Proportion of the delay sound that is to be returned to the input of the tap delay (negative (-) values invert the phase)
Dly HF	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Frequency at which the hi-frequency content of the tap delay sound will be cut (BYPASS: no cut)
Dly1 Pan	L64-63R	- Panning of the tap delay sounds
Dly2 Pan	L64-63R	g or the tap actay souries
Dly1 Lv	0–127	- Volume of the tap delay sounds
Dly2 Lv	0–127	
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, RDly Fbk, Dly3 Fbk, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 43 TimeCtrlDly (Time Control Delay)

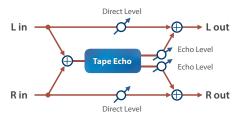
A stereo delay in which the delay time can be varied smoothly.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Delay Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D. Time	1–1300	- Delay time from when the original sound is
D. Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	heard to when the delay sound is heard
Acceleration	0–15	Adjusts the speed which the Delay Time changes from the current setting to a specified new setting. The rate of change for the Delay Time directly affects the rate of pitch change.
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
HF Damp	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the delay sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, D. Time, Feedback, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 44 Tape Echo

A virtual tape echo that produces a realistic tape delay sound. This simulates the tape echo section of a Roland RE-201 Space Echo.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Mode	S, M, L, S+M, S+L, M+L, S+M+L	Combination of playback heads to use Select from three different heads with different delay times. S: short M: middle L: long
Repeat Rate	0–127	Tape speed Increasing this value will shorten the spacing of the delayed sounds.
Intensity	0–127	Amount of delay repeats

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Bass	-15-+15 [dB]	Boost/cut for the lower range of the echo sound
Treble	-15-+15 [dB]	Boost/cut for the upper range of the echo sound
Head S Pan	L64-63R	
Head M Pan	L64-63R	Independent panning for the short, middle, and long playback heads
Head L Pan	L64-63R	long playback fields
Distortion	0–5	Amount of tape-dependent distortion to be added This simulates the slight tonal changes that can be detected by signal-analysis equipment. Increasing this value will increase the distortion.
Wf Rate	0–127	Speed of wow/flutter (complex variation in pitch caused by tape wear and rotational irregularity)
Wf Depth	0–127	Depth of wow/flutter
Echo Level	0–127	Volume of the echo sound
Direct Lv	0–127	Volume of the original sound
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Mode, Repeat Rate, Intensity	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 45 LOFI Comp (Lo-Fi Compressor)

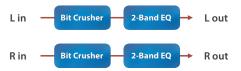
Degrades the sound quality.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Pre Filter	1–6	Selects the type of filter applied to the sound before it passes through the Lo-Fi effect. 1: Compressor off 2–6: Compressor on
LoFi Type	1–9	Degrades the sound quality. The sound quality grows poorer as this value is increased.
Post Filter	OFF, LPF, HPF	Type of filter  OFF: No filter is used  LPF: Cuts the frequency range above the Cutoff Freq  HPF: Cuts the frequency range below the Cutoff Freq
Cutoff	200-8000 [Hz]	Basic frequency of the Post Filter
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the effect sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Balance, Level	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 46 Bit Crusher

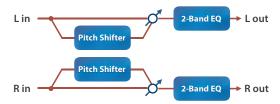
Produces an extreme lo-fi effect.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Sample Rate	0–127	Adjusts the sample rate.
Bit Down	0–20	Adjusts the bit depth.
Filter	0–127	Adjusts the filter depth.
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Sample Rate, Filter	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 47 PitchShiftr (Pitch Shifter)

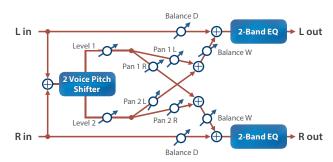
A stereo pitch shifter.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Coarse	-24-+12 [sem]	Adjusts the pitch of the pitch shifted sound in semitone steps.
Fine	-100-+100	Adjusts the pitch of the pitch shifted sound in 2-cent steps.
Delay Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D. Time	1-1300	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound
D. Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the pitch shifted sound is heard.</li> </ul>
Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the pitch shifted sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the pitch shifted sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Coarse, Fine, Feedback, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

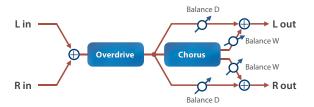
#### 48 2V PShifter (2 Voice Pitch Shifter)

Shifts the pitch of the original sound. This 2-voice pitch shifter has two pitch shifters, and can add two pitch shifted sounds to the original sound.



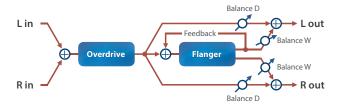
Parameter	Value	Explanation
P1Coarse	-24-+12 [sem]	Adjusts the pitch of Pitch Shift 1 in semitone steps.
P1 Fine	-100-+100	Adjusts the pitch of Pitch Shift Pitch 1 in 2-cen steps.
P1 Dly Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
P1D.Time	1–1300	A divista the adeless time of words the adivises to ensured
P1DRate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the Pitch Shift 1 sound is heard.</li> </ul>
P1 Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the pitch shifted sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
P1 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the Pitch Shift 1 sound
P1 Level	0–127	Volume of the Pitch Shift 1 sound
P2Coarse	-24-+12 [sem]	
P2 Fine	-100-+100	-
P2 Dly Sync	OFF, ON	-
P2D.Time	1–1300	Settings of the Pitch Shift 2 sound.  The parameters are the same as for the Pitch
P2DRate Nt	Note	Shift 1 sound.
P2 Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	-
P2 Pan	L64-63R	-
P2 Level	0–127	-
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D and the pitch shifted sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, P1Coarse, P1 Fine, P1 Feedback, P1 Pan, P2Coarse, P2 Fine, P2 Feedback, P2 Pan, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 49 OD → Chorus (Overdrive → Chorus)



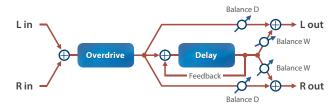
Parameter	Value	Explanation
OD Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
OD Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the overdrive sound
Cho PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the chorus sound is heard.
Cho Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
C. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
C. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Cho Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Cho Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the chorus (W) and the sound that is not sent through the chorus (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, OD Drive, OD Pan, C. Rate, Cho Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 50 OD → Flanger (Overdrive → Flanger)



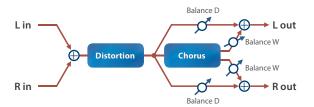
Parameter	Value	Explanation
OD Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
OD Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the overdrive sound
Flg PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the flanger sound is heard.
Flg Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
F. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
F. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Flg Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Flg Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the flanger sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Flg Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the flanger (W) and the sound that is not sent through the flanger (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, OD Drive, OD Pan, F. Rate, Flg Fbk, Flg Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 51 OD → Delay (Overdrive → Delay)



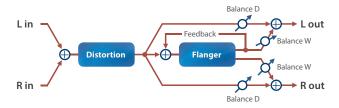
Parameter	Value	Explanation
OD Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
OD Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the overdrive sound
Delay Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D. Time	1-2600	
D. Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	- Delay time from when the original sound is heard to when the delay sound is heard
Delay Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Dly HF	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect will be cut. If you do not want to cut the high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Dly Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the delay (W) and the sound that is not sent through the delay (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, OD Drive, OD Pan, Delay Fbk, Dly Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 52 DS → Chorus (Distortion → Chorus)



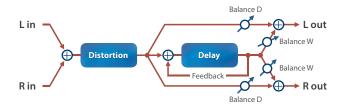
Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dist Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Dist Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the overdrive sound
Cho PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the chorus sound is heard.
Cho Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
C. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
C. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Cho Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Cho Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the chorus (W) and the sound that is not sent through the chorus (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Dist Drive, Dist Pan, C. Rate, Cho Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 53 DS → Flanger (Distortion → Flanger)



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dist Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Dist Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the overdrive sound
Flg PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the flanger sound is heard.
Flg Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
F. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
F. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Flg Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Flg Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the flanger sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Flg Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the flanger (W) and the sound that is not sent through the flanger (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Dist Drive, Dist Pan, F. Rate, Flg Fbk, Flg Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 54 DS → Delay (Distortion → Delay)



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dist Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Dist Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of the overdrive sound
Delay Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D. Time	1–2600	Delay time from when the original sound is
D. Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	heard to when the delay sound is heard
Delay Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Dly HF	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect will be cut. If you do not want to cut the high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Dly Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the delay (W) and the sound that is not sent through the delay (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Dist Drive, Dist Pan, Delay Fbk, Dly Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.





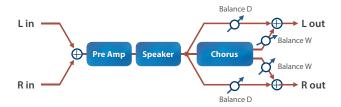
Parameter	Value	Explanation	
Drive Switch	OFF, ON	Turns overdrive/distortion on/off	
D. Type	OVERDRIVE, DISTORTION	Type of distortion	
Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.	
Tone	0–127	Sound quality of the Overdrive effect	
Amp Switch	OFF, ON	Turns the Amp Simulator on/off.	
АтрТуре	SMALL, BUILT-IN, 2-STACK, 3-STACK	Type of guitar amp  SMALL: Small amp  BUILT-IN: Single-unit type amp  2-STACK: Large double stack amp  3-STACK: Large triple stack amp	
TWah Switch	OFF, ON	Wah on/off	
TWah Mode	LPF, BPF	Filter type  LPF: The wah effect will be applied over a wide frequency range.  BPF: The wah effect will be applied over a narrow frequency range.	
TWah Polar	DOWN, UP	Direction in which the filter will move  DOWN: The filter will change toward a lower frequency.  UP: The filter will change toward a higher frequency.	
TWah Sens	0–127	Sensitivity with which the filter is modified	
TWah Manual	0–127	Center frequency at which the wah effect is applied	
TWah Peak	0–127	Width of the frequency region at which the wah effect is applied Increasing this value will make the frequency region narrower.	
TWah Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the wah (W) and the sound that is not sent through the wah (D).	
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range	
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range	
Level	0–127	Output Level	
Asgn1–4	OFF, Drive, Tone, TWah Sens, TWah Manual, TWah Peak, TWah Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.	





Parameter	Value	Explanation
Drive Switch	OFF, ON	Turns overdrive/distortion on/off
D. Type	OVERDRIVE, DISTORTION	Type of distortion
Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Tone	0–127	Sound quality of the Overdrive effect
Amp Switch	OFF, ON	Turns the Amp Simulator on/off.
АтрТуре	SMALL, BUILT-IN, 2-STACK, 3-STACK	Type of guitar amp SMALL: Small amp BUILT-IN: Single-unit type amp 2-STACK: Large double stack amp 3-STACK: Large triple stack amp
AWah Switch	OFF, ON	Wah on/off
AWah Mode	LPF, BPF	Filter type  LPF: The wah effect will be applied over a wide frequency range.  BPF: The wah effect will be applied over a narrow frequency range.
AWah Manual	0–127	Center frequency at which the wah effect is applied
AWah Peak	0–127	Width of the frequency region at which the wah effect is applied Increasing this value will make the frequency region narrower.
AWah Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
AWRate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
AWRate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
AWah Depth	0–127	Depth at which the wah effect is modulated
AWah Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the wah (W) and the sound that is not sent through the wah (D).
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, Drive, Tone, AWah Manual, AWah Peak, AWRate, AWah Depth, AWah Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

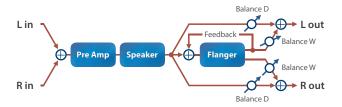




Parameter	Value	Explanation
Pre Amp Sw	OFF, ON	Turns the amp switch on/off.
		Type of guitar amp
	JC-120	This models the sound of the Roland JC-120.
	CLEAN TWIN	This models a Fender Twin Reverb.
	MATCH DRIVE	This models the sound input to left input on a Matchless D/C-30. A simulation of the latest tube amp widely used in styles from blues and rock.
	BG LEAD	This models the lead sound of the MESA/ Boogie combo amp.  The sound of a tube amp typical of the late '70s to '80s.
	MS1959I	This models the sound input to Input I on a Marshall 1959. This is a trebly sound suited to hard rock.
АТур	MS1959II	This models the sound input to Input II on a Marshall 1959.
	MS1959I+II	The sound of connecting inputs I and II of the guitar amp in parallel, creating a sound with a stronger low end than I.
	SLDN LEAD	This models a Soldano SLO-100. This is the typical sound of the eighties.
	METAL 5150	This models the lead channel of a Peavey EVH 5150.
	METAL LEAD	This is distortion sound that is ideal for performances of heavy riffs.
	OD-1	This models the sound of the BOSS OD-1. This produces sweet, mild distortion.
	OD-2 TURBO	This is the high-gain overdrive sound of the BOSS OD-2.
	DISTORTION	This gives a basic, traditional distortion sound.
	FUZZ	A fuzz sound with rich harmonic content.
Drive	0–127	Volume and amount of distortion of the amp
Master Lv	0–127	Volume of the entire pre-amp
Gain	LOW, MIDDLE, HIGH	Amount of pre-amp distortion
Bass	0–127	
Middle	0–127	Tone of the bass/mid/treble frequency range
Treble	0–127	_
Speaker Sw	OFF, ON	Selects whether the sound will be sent through the speaker simulation (ON) or not (OFF)

Parameter	Value	Explanation		
		Cabinet	Diameter (in inches) and number of the speaker	Microphone
	SMALL 1	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	SMALL 2	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	MIDDLE	open back enclosure	12 x 1	dynamic
	JC-120	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 1	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 2	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
STyp	BUILT-IN 3	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 4	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 5	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 1	sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	MS STACK 1	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	MS STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	METAL STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	2-STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	3-STACK	large triple stack	12 x 4	condenser
Chorus Sw	OFF, ON	Chorus on/off		
Cho PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay tim		ınd until the
C. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	Frequency of modula	ation	
Cho Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation	1	
Cho Bal	D100: 0W- D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound the is sent through the chorus (W) and the sound that not sent through the chorus (D).		
Level	0–127	Output Level		
Asgn1–4	OFF, Volume, Master Lv, Chorus Sw, C. Rate, Cho Depth, Cho Bal	Specifies the parame 1–4.	ters that are assigned	d to assign

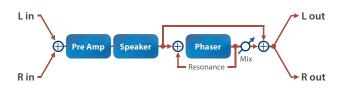




	Value	Explanation
Pre Amp Sw	OFF, ON	Turns the amp switch on/off.
		Type of guitar amp
	JC-120	This models the sound of the Roland JC-120.
	CLEAN TWIN	This models a Fender Twin Reverb.
	MATCH DRIVE	This models the sound input to left input on a Matchless D/C-30. A simulation of the latest tube amp widely used in styles from blues and rock.
	BG LEAD	This models the lead sound of the MESA/ Boogie combo amp.  The sound of a tube amp typical of the late '70s to '80s.
	MS1959I	This models the sound input to Input I on a Marshall 1959. This is a trebly sound suited to hard rock.
АТур	MS1959II	This models the sound input to Input II on a Marshall 1959.
	MS1959I+II	The sound of connecting inputs I and II of the guitar amp in parallel, creating a sound with a stronger low end than I.
	SLDN LEAD	This models a Soldano SLO-100. This is the typical sound of the eighties.
	METAL 5150	This models the lead channel of a Peavey EVH 5150.
	METAL LEAD	This is distortion sound that is ideal for performances of heavy riffs.
	OD-1	This models the sound of the BOSS OD-1. This produces sweet, mild distortion.
	OD-2 TURBO	This is the high-gain overdrive sound of the BOSS OD-2.
	DISTORTION	This gives a basic, traditional distortion sound.
	FUZZ	A fuzz sound with rich harmonic content.
Drive	0–127	Volume and amount of distortion of the amp
Master Lv	0–127	Volume of the entire pre-amp
Gain	LOW, MIDDLE, HIGH	Amount of pre-amp distortion
Bass	0-127	
Middle	0-127	Tone of the bass/mid/treble frequency range
	0-127	-
Treble	0-127	

Parameter	Value	Explanation		
		Cabinet	Diameter (in inches) and number of the speaker	Microphone
	SMALL 1	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	SMALL 2	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	MIDDLE	open back enclosure	12 x 1	dynamic
	JC-120	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 1	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 2	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
STyp	BUILT-IN 3	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 4	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 5	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 1	sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	MS STACK 1	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	MS STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	METAL STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	2-STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	3-STACK	large triple stack	12 x 4	condenser
Flg Switch	OFF, ON	Flanger on/off		
Flg PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay tim flanger sound is hear		und until the
F. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	Frequency of modula	ntion	
Flg Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation	l	
Flg Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion back into the effect. Negative (-) settings		
Flg Bal	D100: 0W- D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume b is sent through the fla not sent through the	anger (W) and the so	
Level	0–127	Output Level		
Asgn1–4	OFF, Volume, Master Lv, Flg Switch, F. Rate, Flg Depth, Flg Fbk, Flg Bal	Specifies the parame 1–4.	ters that are assigned	d to assign

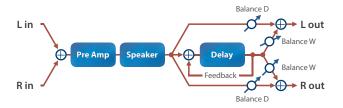




Parameter	Value	Explanation
Pre Amp Sw	OFF, ON	Turns the amp switch on/off.
		Type of guitar amp
	JC-120	This models the sound of the Roland JC-120.
	CLEAN TWIN	This models a Fender Twin Reverb.
	MATCH DRIVE	This models the sound input to left input on a Matchless D/C-30. A simulation of the latest tube amp widely used in styles from blues and rock.
	BG LEAD	This models the lead sound of the MESA/ Boogie combo amp. The sound of a tube amp typical of the late '70s to '80s.
	MS1959I	This models the sound input to Input I on a Marshall 1959. This is a trebly sound suited to hard rock.
АТур	MS1959II	This models the sound input to Input II on a Marshall 1959.
	MS1959I+II	The sound of connecting inputs I and II of the guitar amp in parallel, creating a sound with a stronger low end than I.
	SLDN LEAD	This models a Soldano SLO-100. This is the typical sound of the eighties.
	METAL 5150	This models the lead channel of a Peavey EVH 5150.
	METAL LEAD	This is distortion sound that is ideal for performances of heavy riffs.
	OD-1	This models the sound of the BOSS OD-1. This produces sweet, mild distortion.
	OD-2 TURBO	This is the high-gain overdrive sound of the BOSS OD-2.
	DISTORTION	This gives a basic, traditional distortion sound.
	FUZZ	A fuzz sound with rich harmonic content.
Drive	0–127	Volume and amount of distortion of the amp
Master Lv	0–127	Volume of the entire pre-amp
Gain	LOW, MIDDLE, HIGH	Amount of pre-amp distortion
Bass	0–127	
Middle	0–127	Tone of the bass/mid/treble frequency range
Treble	0–127	_
Speaker Sw	OFF, ON	Selects whether the sound will be sent through the speaker simulation (ON) or not (OFF)

Parameter	Value	Explanation		
		Cabinet	Diameter (in inches) and number of the speaker	Microphone
	SMALL 1	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	SMALL 2	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	MIDDLE	open back enclosure	12 x 1	dynamic
	JC-120	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 1	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 2	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
STyp	BUILT-IN 3	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 4	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 5	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 1	sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	MS STACK 1	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	MS STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	METAL STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	2-STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	3-STACK	large triple stack	12 x 4	condenser
Phaser Sw	OFF, ON	Phaser on/off		
P. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	Frequency of modula	tion	
Phs Manual	0–127	Adjusts the basic freq be modulated.	uency from which tl	ne sound will
Phs Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation		
Phs Reso	0–127	Amount of feedback		
Phs Mix	0–127	Level of the phase-sh	ifted sound	
Level	0–127	Output Level		
Asgn1–4	OFF, Volume, Master Lv, Phaser Sw, P. Rate, Phs Manual, Phs Depth, Phs Reso, Phs Mix	Specifies the paramet 1–4.	ters that are assigned	d to assign





Parameter	Value	Explanation
Pre Amp Sw	OFF, ON	Turns the amp switch on/off.
		Type of guitar amp
	JC-120	This models the sound of the Roland JC-120.
	CLEAN TWIN	This models a Fender Twin Reverb.
	MATCH DRIVE	This models the sound input to left input on a Matchless D/C-30. A simulation of the latest tube amp widely used in styles from blues and rock.
	BG LEAD	This models the lead sound of the MESA/ Boogie combo amp.  The sound of a tube amp typical of the late '70s to '80s.
	MS1959I	This models the sound input to Input I on a Marshall 1959. This is a trebly sound suited to hard rock.
АТур	MS1959II	This models the sound input to Input II on a Marshall 1959.
	MS1959I+II	The sound of connecting inputs I and II of the guitar amp in parallel, creating a sound with a stronger low end than I.
	SLDN LEAD	This models a Soldano SLO-100. This is the typical sound of the eighties.
	METAL 5150	This models the lead channel of a Peavey EVH 5150.
	METAL LEAD	This is distortion sound that is ideal for performances of heavy riffs.
	OD-1	This models the sound of the BOSS OD-1. This produces sweet, mild distortion.
	OD-2 TURBO	This is the high-gain overdrive sound of the BOSS OD-2.
	DISTORTION	This gives a basic, traditional distortion sound.
	FUZZ	A fuzz sound with rich harmonic content.
Drive	0–127	Volume and amount of distortion of the amp
Master Lv	0–127	Volume of the entire pre-amp
Gain	LOW, MIDDLE, HIGH	Amount of pre-amp distortion
Bass	0–127	
Middle	0–127	Tone of the bass/mid/treble frequency range
Treble	0–127	_
Speaker Sw	OFF, ON	Selects whether the sound will be sent through the speaker simulation (ON) or not (OFF)

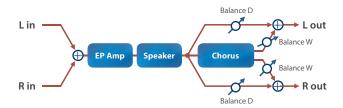
Parameter	Value	Explanation		
		Cabinet	Diameter (in inches) and number of the speaker	Microphone
	SMALL 1	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	SMALL 2	small open-back enclosure	10	dynamic
	MIDDLE	open back enclosure	12 x 1	dynamic
	JC-120	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 1	open back enclosure	12 x 2	dynamic
	BUILT-IN 2	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
STyp	BUILT-IN 3	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 4	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BUILT-IN 5	open back enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 1	sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	BG STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 2	condenser
	MS STACK 1	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	MS STACK 2	large sealed enclosure	12 x 4	condenser
	METAL STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	2-STACK	large double stack	12 x 4	condenser
	3-STACK	large triple stack	12 x 4	condenser
Delay Sw	OFF, ON	Delay on/off		
Dly Time	1–1300	Delay time from whe when the delay sound		is heard to
Delay Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion back into the effect. Negative (-) settings we	•	
Dly HF	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Frequency at which t delay sound will be c		ortion of the
Dly Bal	D100: 0W- D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the delay (W) and the sound that is not sent through the delay (D).		
Level	0–127	Output Level		
Asgn1–4	OFF, Volume, Master Lv, Delay Sw, Dly Time, Delay Fbk, Dly Bal	Specifies the parame 1–4.	ters that are assigned	d to assign

# 61 EP → Tremolo (EP Amp Simulator → Tremolo)



Parameter	Value	Explanation
		Type of amp
	OLDCASE	A standard electric piano sound of the early 70s
Туре	NEWCASE	A standard electric piano sound of the late 70s and early 80s
	WURLY	A standard electric piano sound of the 60s
Bass	-50-+50	Amount of low-frequency boost/cut
Treble	-50-+50	Amount of high-frequency boost/cut
Tremolo Sw	OFF, ON	Tremolo on/off
Tremolo Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
T. Speed	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
T. Spd Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Rate of the tremolo effect
Trm Depth	0–127	Depth of the tremolo effect
Trm Duty	-10-+10	Adjusts the duty cycle of the LFO waveform used to apply tremolo.
Sp Type	LINE, OLD, NEW, WURLY, TWIN	Type of speaker If LINE is selected, the sound will not be sent through the speaker simulation.
OD Switch	OFF, ON	Overdrive on/off
OD Gain	0–127	Overdrive input level
OD Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, Bass, Treble, Tremolo Sw, T. Speed, Trm Depth	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

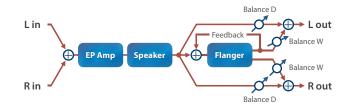
# 62 EP → Chorus (EP Amp Simulator → Chorus)



Parameter	Value	Explanation
		Type of amp
Туре	OLDCASE	A standard electric piano sound of the early 70s
	NEWCASE	A standard electric piano sound of the late 70s and early 80s
Bass	-50-+50	Amount of low-frequency boost/cut
Treble	-50-+50	Amount of high-frequency boost/cut
Cho Switch	OFF, ON	Chorus on/off
Cho PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the chorus sound is heard.
Cho Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)

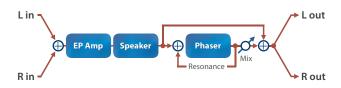
Parameter	Value	Explanation
C. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
C. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Cho Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Cho Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the chorus (W) and the sound that is not sent through the chorus (D).
Sp Туре	LINE, OLD, NEW, WURLY, TWIN	Type of speaker If LINE is selected, the sound will not be sent through the speaker simulation.
OD Switch	OFF, ON	Overdrive on/off
OD Gain	0–127	Overdrive input level
OD Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, Bass, Treble, Cho Switch, C. Rate, Cho Depth, Cho Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.





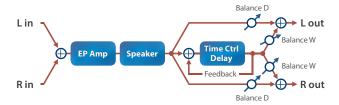
Parameter	Value	Explanation
		Type of amp
Туре	OLDCASE	A standard electric piano sound of the early 70s
.,,,,,	NEWCASE	A standard electric piano sound of the late 70s and early 80s
Bass	-50-+50	Amount of low-frequency boost/cut
Treble	-50-+50	Amount of high-frequency boost/cut
Flg Switch	OFF, ON	Flanger on/off
Flg PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the flanger sound is heard.
Flg Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
F. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
F. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Flg Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Flg Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the flanger sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Flg Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the flanger (W) and the sound that is not sent through the flanger (D).
Sp Type	LINE, OLD, NEW, WURLY, TWIN	Type of speaker If LINE is selected, the sound will not be sent through the speaker simulation.
OD Switch	OFF, ON	Overdrive on/off
OD Gain	0–127	Overdrive input level
OD Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, Bass, Treble, Flg Switch, F. Rate, Flg Depth, Flg Fbk, Flg Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 64 EP → Phaser (EP Amp Simulator → Phaser)



Parameter	Value	Explanation
		Type of amp
Туре	OLDCASE	A standard electric piano sound of the early 70s
1,700	NEWCASE	A standard electric piano sound of the late 70s and early 80s
Bass	-50-+50	Amount of low-frequency boost/cut
Treble	-50-+50	Amount of high-frequency boost/cut
Phs Switch	OFF, ON	Phaser on/off
Phs Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
P. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
P. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Phs Manual	0–127	Adjusts the basic frequency from which the sound will be modulated.
Phs Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Phs Reso	0–127	Amount of feedback
Phs Mix	0–127	Level of the phase-shifted sound
Sp Type	LINE, OLD, NEW, WURLY, TWIN	Type of speaker If LINE is selected, the sound will not be sent through the speaker simulation.
OD Switch	OFF, ON	Overdrive on/off
OD Gain	0–127	Overdrive input level
OD Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, Bass, Treble, Phs Switch, P. Rate, Phs Manual, Phs Depth, Phs Reso, Phs Mix	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

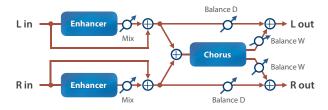
# 65 EP → Delay (EP Amp Simulator → Delay)



Parameter	Value	Explanation
		Type of amp
Туре	OLDCASE	A standard electric piano sound of the early 70s
Туре	NEWCASE	A standard electric piano sound of the late 70s and early 80s
Bass	-50-+50	Amount of low-frequency boost/cut
Treble	-50-+50	Amount of high-frequency boost/cut
Dly Switch	OFF, ON	Delay on/off
Delay Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D. Time	1–1300	Delay time from when the original sound is
D. Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	heard to when the delay sound is heard

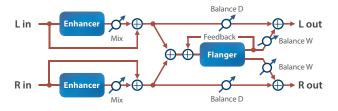
Parameter	Value	Explanation
Dly Accel	0–15	Speed at which the current delay time changes to the specified delay time when you change the delay time.  The speed of the pitch change will change simultaneously with the delay time.
Delay Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Dly HF	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Frequency at which the high-frequency portion of the delay sound will be cut (BYPASS: no cut)
Dly Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the delay (W) and the sound that is not sent through the delay (D).
Sp Туре	LINE, OLD, NEW, WURLY, TWIN	Type of speaker If LINE is selected, the sound will not be sent through the speaker simulation.
OD Switch	OFF, ON	Overdrive on/off
OD Gain	0–127	Overdrive input level
OD Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, Bass, Treble, Dly Switch, D. Time, Delay Fbk	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 66 Enhncr → Cho (Enhancer → Chorus)



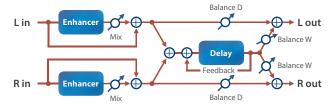
Value	Explanation
0-127	Sensitivity of the enhancer
0–127	Level of the overtones generated by the enhancer
0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the chorus sound is heard.
OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Note  → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
0–127	Depth of modulation
D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the chorus (W) and the sound that is not sent through the chorus (D).
0–127	Output Level
OFF, Enh Sens, Enh Mix, C. Rate, Cho Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.
	0–127  0–127  0.0–100 [ms]  OFF, ON  0.05–10.00 [Hz]  Note  → "Note" (p. 70)  0–127  D100: 0W–D0: 100W  0–127  OFF, Enh Sens, Enh

## 67 Enhncr → Fl (Enhancer → Flanger)



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Enh Sens	0–127	Sensitivity of the enhancer
Enh Mix	0–127	Level of the overtones generated by the enhancer
Flg PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the flanger sound is heard.
Flg Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
F. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
F. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Flg Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Flg Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the flanger sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Flg Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the flanger (W) and the sound that is not sent through the flanger (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Enh Sens, Enh Mix, F. Rate, Flg Fbk, Flg Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

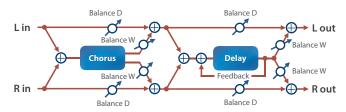
## 68 Enhncr → Dly (Enhancer → Delay)



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Enh Sens	0–127	Sensitivity of the enhancer
Enh Mix	0–127	Level of the overtones generated by the enhancer
Delay Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D. Time	1–2600	Delay time from whom the evicinal sound is
D. Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Delay time from when the original sound is heard to when the delay sound is heard</li> </ul>
Delay Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Dly HF	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect will be cut. If you do not want to cut the high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Dly Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the delay (W) and the sound that is not sent through the delay (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level

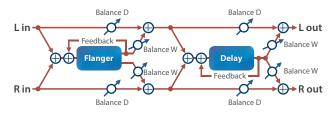
Parameter	Value	Explanation
Asgn1-4	OFF, Enh Sens, Enh Mix, D. Time, Delay Fbk, Dly Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 69 Chorus → Dly (Chorus → Delay)



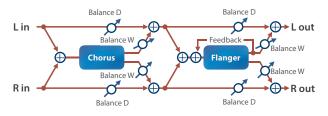
Parameter	Value	Explanation
Cho PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the chorus sound is heard.
Cho Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
C. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
C. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Cho Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Cho Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the chorus sound (W)
Delay Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D. Time	1–2600	Delevative of transmitted and the existing leaves dis
D. Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Delay time from when the original sound is heard to when the delay sound is heard</li> </ul>
Delay Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Dly HF	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect will be cut. If you do not want to cut the high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Dly Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the delay (W) and the sound that is not sent through the delay (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, C. Rate, Cho Bal, Delay Fbk, Dly Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 70 Flanger → Dly (Flanger → Delay)



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Flg PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the flanger sound is heard.
Flg Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
F. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
F. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation
Flg Depth	0–127	Depth of modulation
Flg Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the flanger sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Flg Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the flanger sound (W)
Delay Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
D. Time	1–2600	Delevation from when the original country
D. Time Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	- Delay time from when the original sound is heard to when the delay sound is heard
Delay Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Dly HF	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect will be cut. If you do not want to cut the high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Dly Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the delay (W) and the sound that is not sent through the delay (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, F. Rate, Flg Fbk, Flg Bal, Delay Fbk, Dly Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 71 Chorus → Fl (Chorus → Flanger)



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Cho PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the chorus sound is heard.
Cho Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
C. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
C. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Modulation frequency of the chorus effect
Cho Depth	0–127	Modulation depth of the chorus effect
Cho Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the direct sound (D) and the chorus sound (W)
Flg PreDly	0.0–100 [ms]	Adjusts the delay time from the direct sound until the flanger sound is heard.
Flg Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
F. Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
F. Rate Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Modulation frequency of the flanger effect
Flg Depth	0–127	Modulation depth of the flanger effect
Flg Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the flanger sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Flg Bal	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the flanger (W) and the sound that is not sent through the flanger (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, C. Rate, Cho Bal, F. Rate, Flg Fbk, Flg Bal	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 72 **CE-1** (Chorus)

This models the classic BOSS CE-1 chorus effect unit. It provides a chorus sound with a distinctively analog warmth.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Intensity	0–127	Chorus depth
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Intensity	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 73 SBF-325 (Flanger)

This effect reproduces Roland's SBF-325 analog flanger.

It provides three types of flanging effect (which adds a metallic resonance to the original sound) and a chorus-type effect.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
		Types of flanging effect
	FL1	A typical mono flanger
Mode	FL2	A stereo flanger that preserves the stereo positioning of the original sound
	FL3	A cross-mix flanger that produces a more intense effect
	CHO	A chorus effect
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.02-5.00 [Hz]	
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Modulation frequency of the flanger effect
Depth	0–127	Modulation depth of the flanger effect
Manual	0–127	Center frequency at which the flanger effect is applied
Feedback	0–127	Amount by which the flanging effect is boosted If Mode is CHO, this setting is ignored.
RMod Phase	NORM, INV	Phase of the right channel modulation: Normally, you will leave this at Normal (NORM). If you specify Inverted (INV), the modulation (upward/downward movement) of the right channel is inverted.
L Phase	NORM, INV	Phase when mixing the flanging sound with the original sound
R Phase	NORM, INV	NORM: normal phase INV: inverse phase
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Rate (Hz), Depth, Manual	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

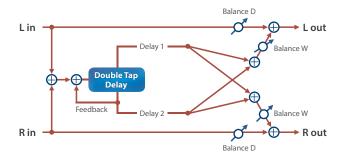
## 74 SDD-320 (DIMENSION D)

This models Roland's DIMENSION D (SDD-320). It provides a clear chorus sound.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Mode	1, 2, 3, 4, 1+4, 2+4, 3+4	Switches the mode.
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Mode	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 75 2Tap PanDly (2 Tap Pan Delay)



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Delay Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
D. Time (ms)	1–2600	Adiose the sine will the second delever and in
D. Time (Nt)	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	<ul> <li>Adjusts the time until the second delay sound is heard.</li> </ul>
Delay Fbk	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
Dly HF	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
Dly1 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 1
Dly2 Pan	L64-63R	Stereo location of Delay 2
Dly1 Lv	0–127	Volume of delay 1
Dly2 Lv	0–127	Volume of delay 2
Low Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
High Gain	-15-+15 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Adjusts the volume balance between the sound that is sent through the delay (W) and the sound that is not sent through the delay (D).
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, D. Time (ms), Delay Fbk, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 76 Transient

This effect lets you control the way in which the sound attacks and decays.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Attack	-50-+50	Character of the attack. Higher values make the attack more aggressive; lower values make the attack milder.
Release	-50-+50	Character of the decay. Higher values make the sound linger; lower values make the sound cutoff quickly.
Out Gain	-24-+12 [dB]	Output gain
Sens	LOW, MID, HIGH	Quickness with which the attack is detected
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Attack, Release	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 77 Mid-Side EQ (Mid-Side Equalizer)

This effect allows the left/right signals that have similar phase to be tonally adjusted in a different way than the left/right signals that have different phase.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
M EQ Switch	OFF, ON	Switches whether to apply tonal adjustment to left/right input signals whose phase is similar (in phase).
M In G	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Volume of left/right input signals whose phase is similar (in phase)
M Low F	20, 25, 31, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 315, 400 [Hz]	Frequency of the low range
M Low G	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
M Mid1 F	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range 1
M Mid1G	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Gain of the middle range 1
M Mid1 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Width of the middle range 1 Set a higher value for Q to narrow the range to be affected.
M Mid2 F	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range 2
M Mid2G	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Gain of the middle range 2
M Mid2 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Width of the middle range 2 Set a higher value for Q to narrow the range to be affected.
M Mid3 F	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range 3
M Mid3G	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Gain of the middle range 3
M Mid3 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Width of the middle range 3 Set a higher value for Q to narrow the range to be affected.
M High F	2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, 10000, 12500, 16000 [Hz]	Frequency of the high range
M HighG	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
S EQ Switch	OFF, ON	Switches whether to apply tonal adjustment to left/right input signals whose phase is distant (opposite phase).
S In G	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Volume of left/right signals whose phase is distant (opposite phase)
S Low F	20, 25, 31, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100, 125, 160, 200, 250, 315, 400 [Hz]	Frequency of the low range
S Low G	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the low-frequency range
S Mid1 F	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range 1
S Mid1G	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Gain of the middle range 1

Parameter	Value	Explanation
S Mid1 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Width of the middle range 1 Set a higher value for Q to narrow the range to be affected.
S Mid2 F	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range 2
S Mid2G	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Gain of the middle range 2
S Mid2 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Width of the middle range 2 Set a higher value for Q to narrow the range to be affected.
S Mid3 F	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000 [Hz]	Frequency of the middle range 3
S Mid3G	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Gain of the middle range 3
S Mid3 Q	0.5, 1.0, 2.0, 4.0, 8.0	Width of the middle range 3 Set a higher value for Q to narrow the range to be affected.
S High F	2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, 10000, 12500, 16000 [Hz]	Frequency of the high range
S HighG	-12.00-+12.00 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut for the high-frequency range
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, M Low Gain, M Mid1 Gain, M Mid2 Gain, M Mid3 Gain, M High Gain, S Low Gain, S Mid1 Gain, S Mid2 Gain, S Mid3 Gain, S High Gain	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

### 78 M/S Comp (Mid-Side Compressor)

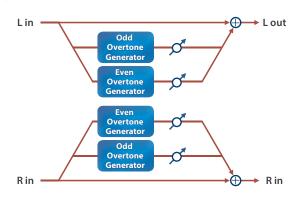
This effect allows the left/right signals that have similar phase to be adjusted to a different sense of volume than the left/right signals that have different phase.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
M Comp Sw	OFF, ON	Switches whether to adjust the sense of volume for left/right input signals whose phase is similar (in phase).
M Attack	0–124	Sets the speed at which compression starts
M Release	0–124	Adjusts the time after the signal volume falls below the MThres Level until compression is no longer applied.
M Thres	-60-0 [dB]	Adjusts the volume at which compression begins
M Knee	0-30 [dB]	This is a function that smooths the onset of compression from the uncompressed state; it gradually applies compression starting earlier than M Thres. Higher values produce a smoother transition.
M Ratio	1: 1, 1.5: 1, 2: 1, 4: 1, 16: 1, INF: 1	Compression ratio
M Gain	0-+18 [dB]	Level of the output sound
S Comp Sw	OFF, ON	Switches whether to adjust the sense of volume for left/right input signals whose phase is distant (opposite phase).
S Attack	0–124	Sets the speed at which compression starts
S Release	0–124	Adjusts the time after the signal volume falls below the SThres Level until compression is no longer applied.
S Thres	-60-0 [dB]	Adjusts the volume at which compression begins
S Knee	0-30 [dB]	This is a function that smooths the onset of compression from the uncompressed state; it gradually applies compression starting earlier than S Thres. Higher values produce a smoother transition.
S Ratio	1: 1, 1.5: 1, 2: 1, 4: 1, 16: 1, INF: 1	Compression ratio
S Gain	0-+18 [dB]	Level of the output sound
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, M Attack, M Release, M Threshold, M Post Gain, S Attack, S Release, S Threshold, S Post Gain	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 79 Fattener (Tone Fattener)

This effect applies distinctive distortion, adding overtones to give more depth to the sound.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Odd Level	0-400 [%]	Raising the value adds odd-order overtones.
Even Level	0–400 [%]	Raising the value adds even-order overtones.
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Odd Level, Even Level	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 80 M/S Delay (Mid-Side Delay)

This effect applies different amounts of delay to left/right signals of similar phase and differing phase.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
MD Level	0–127	Delay volume of left/right input signals whose phase is similar (in phase)
MD Mode	2TAP, 3TAP, 4TAP	Delay divisions for the input signals whose left/right phase is similar (identical phase)
MD Tm Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
MD. Time	1–1300	- Adjusts the time from the original sound until
MDTime Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	the delay sound is heard.
MD Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
MD HFDamp	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
MD1 Pan	L64-63R	Panning of the first delay sound
MD2 Pan	L64-63R	Panning of the second delay sound
MD3 Pan	L64-63R	Panning of the third delay sound
MD4 Pan	L64-63R	Panning of the fourth delay sound
SD Level	0–127	Delay volume of left/right input signals whose phase is distant (opposite phase)
SD Mode	2TAP, 3TAP, 4TAP	Delay divisions for the input signals whose left/right phase is distant (reverse phase)
SD Tm Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the delay synchronizes with the tempo.
SD Time	1–1300	- Adjusts the time from the original sound until
SDTime Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	the delay sound is heard.
SD Feedback	-98-+98 [%]	Adjusts the proportion of the delay sound that is fed back into the effect.  Negative (-) settings will invert the phase.
SD HFDamp	200, 250, 315, 400, 500, 630, 800, 1000, 1250, 1600, 2000, 2500, 3150, 4000, 5000, 6300, 8000, BYPASS [Hz]	Adjusts the frequency above which sound fed back to the effect is filtered out. If you don't want to filter out any high frequencies, set this parameter to BYPASS.
SD1 Pan	L64-63R	Panning of the first delay sound
SD2 Pan	L64-63R	Panning of the second delay sound
SD3 Pan	L64-63R	Panning of the third delay sound
SD4 Pan	L64-63R	Panning of the fourth delay sound
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1–4	OFF, MD Level, MD Feedback, SD Level, SD Feedback	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

# 81 EP Amp Sim (RD EP Amp Simulator)

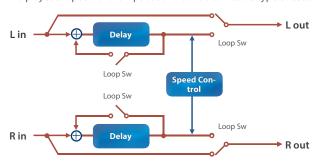
This is an effect that was developed for the RD series SuperNatural E.Piano.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Bass	-50-+50	Amount of low-frequency boost/cut
Treble	-50-+50	Amount of high-frequency boost/cut
Tremolo Sw	OFF, ON	Tremolo on/off
		Type of tremolo effect
	OLDCASE MO	A standard electric piano sound of the early 70s (mono)
Туре	OLDCASE ST	A standard electric piano sound of the early 70s (stereo)
	NEWCASE	A standard electric piano sound of the late 70s and early 80s
	DYNO	A classic modified electric piano
	WURLY	A classic electric piano of the '60s
Speed Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Speed	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	
Speed Nt	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Rate of the tremolo effect
Depth	0–127	Depth of the tremolo effect
Shape	0–20	Adjusts the waveform of the tremolo.
AMP	OFF, ON	Turns the speaker and distortion on/off
Speaker	LINE, OLD, NEW, WURLY, TWIN	Type of speaker If LINE is selected, the sound will not be sent through the speaker simulation.
Drive	0–127	Degree of distortion Also changes the volume.
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Bass, Treble, Tremolo Sw, Speed, Depth	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 82 DJFX Looper

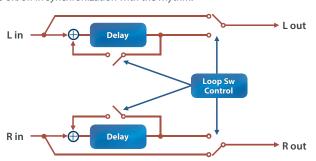
Loops a short portion of the input sound. You can vary the playback direction and playback speed of the input sound to add turntable-type effects.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Length	230-23 (not straight)	Specifies the length of the loop.
Speed	-1.00-+1.00	Specifies the playback direction and playback speed direction: Reverse playback + direction: Normal playback 0: Stop playback As the value moves away from 0, the playback speed becomes faster.
Loop Sw	OFF, ON	If you turn this on while the sound is heard, the sound at that point will be looped. Turn this off to cancel the loop.  * If the effect is recalled with this ON, this parameter must be turned OFF and then turned ON again in order to make the loop operate.
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Length, Speed, Loop Sw	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 83 BPM Looper

Loops a short portion of the input sound. This can automatically turn the loop on/off in synchronization with the rhythm.

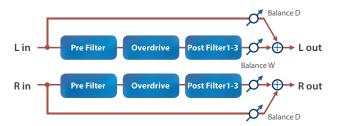


Parameter	Value	Explanation
Length	230-23 (not straight)	Specifies the length of the loop.
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]	- Cycle at which the loop automatically turns on/
Rate Note	Note  → "Note" (p. 70)	off
Timing	1–8	Specifies the timing within the cycle at which the loop automatically starts (which step of the eight timing divisions at which the sound is heard)
Lenth	1–8	Specifies the length at which the loop automatically ends within the cycle (the number of times that the 1/8-length of sound is heard)
Loop Mode	OFF, AUTO, ON	If this is AUTO, the loop automatically turns on/ off in synchronization with the rhythm. * If the effect is recalled with this ON, this parameter must first be set to something other than ON in order to make the loop operate.

Parameter	Value	Explanation
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Length, Rate (Hz)	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

## 84 Saturator

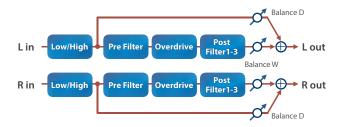
This effect combines overdrive and filter.



Parameter	Value	Explanation
Рге Туре	THRU, LPF, HPF, LSV, HSV	Type of filter that precedes the distortion processing THRU: No filter is applied LPF: A filter that passes the sound below the specified frequency HPF: A filter that passes the sound above the specified frequency LSV: A filter that boosts/cuts the sound below the specified frequency HSV: A filter that boosts/cuts the sound above the specified frequency
Pre Freq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency at which the pre-distortion filter operates
Pre Gain	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	For the LSV/HSV types, the amount of boost/cut
Drive	0.0-48.0 [dB]	Strength of distortion
Post1 Type	THRU, LPF, HPF, LSV, HSV	Type of filter 1 which follows the distortion processing
Post1Frq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency at which post-distortion filter 1 operates
Post1Gain	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	For the LSV/HSV types, the amount of boost/cut
Post2 Type	THRU, LPF, HPF, LSV, HSV	Type of filter 2 which follows the distortion processing
Post2Frq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency at which post-distortion filter 2 operates
Post2Gain	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	For the LSV/HSV types, the amount of boost/cut
Post3 Type	THRU, LPF, HPF, BPF, PKG	Type of filter 3 which follows the distortion processing THRU: No filter is applied LPF: A filter that passes the sound below the specified frequency HPF: A filter that passes the sound above the specified frequency BPF: A filter that passes only the specified frequency PKG: A filter that boosts/cuts the specified frequency
Post3Frq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency at which post-distortion filter 3 operates
Post3Gain	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	For the PKG type, the amount of boost/cut
Post3 Q	0.5–16.0	Width of the frequency range affected by the filter
Sense	-60.0–0.0 [dB]	Adjust this value so that the sound is not made louder when distortion is applied.
PostGain	-48.0 +12.0 [dB]	Gain following distortion processing
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the dry sound (D) and effect sound (W)
Level	0–127	Output Level
Asgn1-4	OFF, Drive, Drive Balance, Level	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.

#### 85 W Saturator (Worm Saturator)

This is a variety of saturator, and is distinctive for its warmer sound.



Parameter	Value	Explanation			
LowFreq	20-16000 [Hz]	Input filter (low range) Boosts/cuts the sound below the specified frequency.			
LowGain	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	Amount of boost/cut			
Hi Slope	THRU, -12dB, -24dB	Input filter (high range) Boosts/cuts the sound above the specified frequency.			
Hi Freq	20-16000 [Hz]	Amount of boost/cut			
Pre1 Type	THRU, LPF, HPF, LSV, HSV	Types of filter that precedes the distortion processing THRU: No filter is applied LPF: A filter that passes the sound below the specified frequency HPF: A filter that passes the sound above the specified frequency LSV: A filter that boosts/cuts the sound below the specified frequency HSV: A filter that boosts/cuts the sound above the specified frequency			
Pre1Freq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency at which the pre-distortion filter operates			
Pre1Gain	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	For the LSV/HSV types, the amount of boost/ cut			
Drive	0.0-48.0 [dB]	Strength of distortion			
Post1 Type	THRU, LPF, HPF, LSV, HSV	Type of filter 1 which follows the distortion processing			
Post1Frq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency at which post-distortion filter 1 operates			
Post1Gain	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	For the LSV/HSV types, the amount of boost/ cut			
Post2 Type	THRU, LPF, HPF, LSV, HSV	Type of filter 2 which follows the distortion processing			
Post2Frq	20-16000 [Hz]	Frequency at which post-distortion filter 2 operates			
Post2Gain	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	For the LSV/HSV types, the amount of boost/cut			
Post3 Type	THRU, LPF, HPF, BPF, PKG	Type of filter 3 which follows the distortion processing THRU: No filter is applied LPF: A filter that passes the sound below the specified frequency HPF: A filter that passes the sound above the specified frequency BPF: A filter that passes only the specified frequency PKG: A filter that boosts/cuts the specified frequency			
Post3Frq	20–16000 [Hz]	Frequency at which post-distortion filter 3 operates			
Post3Gain	-24.0-+24.0 [dB]	For the PKG type, the amount of boost/cut			
Post3 Q	0.5–16.0	Width of the frequency range affected by the filter			
Sense	-60.0-0.0 [dB]	Adjust this value so that the sound is not made louder when distortion is applied.			
PostGain	-48.0-+12.0 [dB]	Gain following distortion processing			
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the dry sound (D) and effect sound (W)			
Level	0–127	Output Level			
Asgn1–4	OFF, LowGain, Hi Freq, Drive, Balance, Level Specifies the parameters that are a assign 1–4.				

## 86 Fuzz

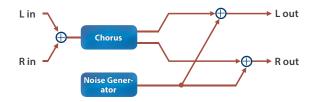
Adds overtones and intensely distorts the sound.



Parameter	Value	Explanation		
Drive	0–127	Adjusts the depth of distortion. This also changes the volume.		
Tone	0–127	Sound quality of the Overdrive effect		
Level	0–127	Output Level		
Asgn1-4	OFF, Drive, Tone	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.		

## 87 JUNO Chorus (JUNO-106Chorus)

This models the chorus effects of the Roland JUNO-106.



Parameter	Value	Explanation		
Mode	I, II, I+II, JX I, JX II	Type of Chorus I+II: The state in which two buttons are pressed simultaneously.		
Noise Lv	0–127	Volume of the noise produced by chorus		
Balance	D100: 0W-D0: 100W	Volume balance between the dry sound (D) and effect sound (W)		
Level	0–127	Output Level		
Asgn1-4	OFF, Noise Level, Balance	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.		

#### 88 MM Filter (Multi-mode Filter)

This is a filter that is adjusted for effective use in a DJ performance.



Parameter	Value	Explanation  Type of filter LPF/HPF: The filter type is automatically switched according to the Filter Tone parameter value.		
Туре	LPF/HPF, LPF, HPF, BPF			
Tone	0-255	Frequency at which the filter operates		
Color	0-255	Filter resonance level Higher values more strongly emphasize the region of the operating frequency.		
Slope	-12, -24, -36 [dB]	Amount of attenuation per octave -12 dB: gentle -24 dB: steep -36 dB: extremely steep		
Gain	0-+12 [dB]	Amount of boost for the filter output		
Level	0–127	Output Level		
Asgn1–4	OFF, Filter Type, Filter Tone, Filter Color, Filter Slope	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.		

## 89 HMS Distort (HMS Distortion)

This is a distortion-type effect that models the vacuum tube amp section of a rotary speaker of the past.



Parameter	Value	Explanation		
Dist	0–127	Strength of distortion		
Level	0–127	Output Level		
Asgn1-4	OFF, Distortion	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.		

# 90 Script 100

This simulates an analog phaser of the past.



Parameter	Value	Explanation		
Rate Sync	OFF, ON	If this is ON, the rate synchronizes with the tempo of the rhythm.  → "Tempo" (p. 3, p. 29)		
Rate	0.05-10.00 [Hz]			
Rate Note	Note → "Note" (p. 70)	Frequency of modulation		
Duty	-50-50	Adjusts the ratio of speeds at which the modulation rises or falls.		
Min	0–100	Lower limit reached by modulation		
Max	0–100	Upper limit reached by modulation		
Manual Sw	OFF, ON	Applies modulation according to the value of the Manual parameter, rather than modulating automatically.		
Manual	0–100	Adjusts the basic frequency from which the sound will be modulated.		
Resonance	0–66	Amount of feedback		
Mix	0–127	Level of the phase-shifted sound		
Level	0–127	Output Level		
Asgn1–4	OFF, Rate (Hz), Min, Max, Manual, Resonance, Mix	Specifies the parameters that are assigned to assign 1–4.		

#### Note

1/64T	Sixty-fourth-note triplet	1/64	Sixty-fourth note	1/32T	Thirty-second- note triplet
1/32	Thirty-second note	1/16T	Sixteenth-note triplet	1/32.	Dotted thirty- second note
1/16	Sixteenth note	1/8T	Eighth-note triplet	1/16.	Dotted sixteenth note
1/8	Eighth note	1/4T	Quarter-note triplet	1/8.	Dotted eighth note
1/4	Quarter note	1/2T	Half-note triplet	1/4.	Dotted quarter note
1/2	Half note	1T	Whole-note triplet	1/2.	Dotted half note
1	Whole note	2T	Double-note triplet	1.	Dotted whole note
2	Double note				